## Condenser Tube Expansion



### Condenser Tube Expansion AN Series

We are offering **AN Series Condenser Tube Expanders**. 1/4"- 3/8" **O.D.** 



Use: Oil Coolers, radiators and other apparatus with diameter tubes.

**Advantages**: Captive mandrel - eliminates nut to mandrel tip which prevents scratching of tube I.D. Increased Feed angle makes it the fastest operating tool on the market, ideal for high production environments.

Tube O.D.	Tub	e Thick	ness	Tub	e I.D		um I.D. Enters	Expan	imum sion Of ols	Expander W	ith (25.4mr	n) 1" Long Rollers
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Complete Tool No.	Mandrei No.	Rollers Set No.
	18	1.24	.049	3.8	.152	3.7	.148	4.2	.167	A-25018	M-21819	R-20018
	19	1.06	.042	4.2	.166	4.0	.160	4.5	.180	A-25019	M-21819	R-21920
	20	0.88	.035	4.5	.180	4.4	.175	4.9	.196	A-25020	M-22021	R-21920
	21	0.81	.032	4.7	.186	4.5	.180	5.1	.202	A-25021	M-22021	R-22124
6.35	22	0.71	.028	4.9	.194	4.8	.190	5.4	.213	A-25022	M-20022	R-22124
1/4"	23	0.63	.025	5.0	.200	4.9	.195	5.5	.216	A-25023	M-22324	R-21920
-/ -	24	0.55	.022	5.2	.206	5.1	.201	5.7	.224	A-25024	M-22324	R-22124
	28	0.35	.014	5.6	.222	5.4	.217	6.1	.243	A-25028	M-22830	R-22830
	29	0.33	.013	5.7	.224	5.4	.217	6.1	.243	A-25028	M-22830	R-22830
	30	0.30	.012	5.7	.226	5.4	.217	6.1	.243	A-25028	M-22830	R-22830
	14	2.10	.083	5.3	.209	5.1	.204	5.8	.230	A-37514	M-22830	R-21920
	15	1.82	.072	5.8	.231	5.6	.225	6.6	.265	A-37515	M-22830	R-31516
	16	1.65	.065	6.2	.245	6.0	.238	7.0	.278	A-37516	M-31617	R-31516
	17	1.47	.058	6.5	.259	6.4	.253	7.4	.293	A-37517	M-31617	R-31720
(9.53)	18	1.24	.049	7.0	.277	6.8	.270	7.8	.310	A-37518	M-30018	R-31720
S - 180	19	1.06	.042	7.3	.291	7.1	.285	8.1	.325	A-37519	M-30019	R-31720
3/8"	20	0.88	.035	7.7	.305	7.4	.295	8.4	.335	A-37520	M-32021	R-31720
	21	0.81	.032	7.9	.311	7.5	.305	8.6	.345	A-37521	M-32021	R-32122
	22	0.71	.028	8.1	.319	7.9	.312	8.9	.353	A-37522	M-32224	R-32122
	23	0.63	.025	8.2	.325	8.1	.318	9.2	363	A-37523	M-32224	R-32324
	24	0.55	.022	8.4	.331	8.1	.318	9.2	.363	A-37524	M-32224	R-32324

Note: All 'AN' series expanders come with 1/4" square mandrel drives. Round mandrel drives are optional.



# Condenser Tube Expansion 800 Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expansion 800 Series 1/2"-1 1/2 " O.D.



FROM (8.4MM).334" TO (36.3 MM)1.43"

TUBE EXPANDER FITTED	FOR TUBE SHEET	ADJUSTABLE RANGE
WITH ROLLER LENGTH	MINIMUM A	MAXIMUM B
(38.12mm) 1. 1/2"	(12.7mm)1/2"	(38.12mm) 1.1/2"
(57.1mm)2. 1/4"	(31.7mm)1. 1/4"	(57.1mm)2. 1/4"

Minimum Maximum EXPANDER with (38.10mm)

EXPANDER with (57.15

		Tul-	5	-	h -	Minimum I.D. Maximum				8.10mm		EAPAIND	mm)	37.13	
O.D.	Th	Tube ickne			be D.		ol	1 - 2 T - T 2000	nsion		Long Ro		2.1/4	Long Ro	llers
(mm)		ICKIIC	233		v.		ers	of 1	Tool		1		Complete		
inch							-11-11-11				1-2-7	Set.		1000	Set.
	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tool No.	No.	No.	Tool No.	No.	No
	14	2.10	.083	8.4	.334	8.2	.324	9.5	.374	797	797	797	-	13-2	1 -1
(40 70)	15	1.82	.072	9.0	.356	8.8	.348	10.1	.398	799	799	R-1	3 <del>+</del> .8	:	
(12.70)	16	1.65	.065	9.4	.370	9.1	.360	10.4	.410	801	M-1	R-1	-	) <del>-</del> -	1.00
1/2"	17	1.47	.058	9.7	.384	9.5	.374	10.7	.424	803	M-1	R-2	-	-	-
5.5	18	1.24	.049	10.2	.402	9.9	392	11.3	.447	805	M-2	R-3	<u> </u>	-	1720
	20	0.88	.035	10.9	.430	10.3	.406	11.7	.461	805 S	M-3	R-3	121	140	12
	12	2.76	.109	10.3	.407	9.9	.392	11.3	.447	805	M-2	R-3	806	M-2	R-3-A
	13	2.41	.095	11.0	.435	10.8	.425	12.1	.480	807	M-3	R-4	808	M-3	R-4-A
	14	2.10	.083	11.6	.459	11.4	.449	12.9	.509	809	M-4	R-4	810	M-4	R-4-A
	15	1.82	.072	12.2	.481	11.9	.471	13.6	.536	811	M-5	R-5	812	M-5	R-5-A
	16	1.65	.065	12.5	.495	12.3	.485	13.9	.550	813	M-5	R-6	814	M-5	R-6-A
(15.88)	17	1.47	.058	12.9	.509	12.6	.499	14.3	.564	815	M-6	R-6	816	M-6	R-6-A
F/0"	18	1.24	.049	13.3	.527	13.1	.517	14.5	.572	817	M-7	R-7	818	M-7	R-7-A
5/8"	19	1.06	.042	13.7	.541	13.2	.522	14.7	.582	819	M-6	R-7	820	M-6	R-7-A
	20	0.88	.035	14.1	.555	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	819 S	M-8	R-7	820 S	M-8	R-7-A
	21	0.81	.032	14.2	.561	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	819 S	M-8	R-7	820 S	M-8	R-7-A
	22	0.71	.028	14.4	.569	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	819 S	M-8	R-7	820 S	M-8	R-7-A
	10	3.40	.134	12.2	.482	11.9	.471	13.6	.536	811	M-5	R-5	812	M-5	R-5-A
	11	3.04	.120	12.9	.510	12.6	.499	14.3	.564	815	M-6	R-6	816	M-6	R-6-A
	12	2.76	.109	13.5	.532	13.2	.522	14.7	.582	819	M-6	R-7	820	M-6	R-7-A
	13	2.41	.095	14.2	.560	13.9	.550	15.6	.615	821	M-8	R-8	822	M-8	R-8-A
	14	2.10	.083	14.8	.584	14.5	.574	16.2	.639	823	M-8	R-9	824	M-8	R-9-A
	15	1.82	.072	15.3	.606	15.1	.596	16.7	.661	825	M-8	R-10	826	M-8	R-10-A
(19.05)	16	1.65	.065	15.7	.620	15.3	.605	17.4	.685	827	M-9	R-10	828	M-9	R-10-A
3/4"	17	1.47	.058	16.1	.634	15.7	.619	17.7	.699	829	M-9	R-11	830	M-9	R-11-A
	18	1.24	.049	16.5	.652	15.7	.619	17.7	.699	829	M-9	R-11	830	M-9	R-11-A
	19	1.06	.042	16.9	.666	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	831	M-9	R-12	832	M-9	R-12-A
	20	0.88	.035	17.2	.680	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	831	M-9	R-12	832	M-9	R-12-A
a i	21	0.81	.032	17.4	.686	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	831	M-9	R-12	832	M-9	R-12-A
	22	0.71	.028	17.6	.694	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	831	M-9	R-12	832	M-9	R-12-A
	10	3.40	.134	15.4	.607	15.1	.596	16.7	.661	825	M-8	R-10	826	M-8	R-10-A
3	11	3.04	.120	16.1	.635	15.7	.619	17.7	.699	829	M-9	R-11	830	M-9	R-11-A
	December 2					and the second	Contract Contract	18.3		831	M-9	R-12	832	M-9	R-12-A
(22.22)	13	2.41	.095	17.4	.685	17.0	.670	19.0	.750		M-10	R-13	834	M-10	R-13-A
7/0"	_		_	_	_			19.6	_		M-11	R-14	836	M-11	R-14-A
7/8"	15	1.82	.072	18.5	.731	18.0	.712	20.3	.801	837	M-11	R-15	838	M-11	R-15-A
	16	5696		0.000	BOSSE	0.550		20.7	222		M-12	R-15	840	M-12	R-15-A
	17		Secretary and	The contract of	Sections.	Terraneous	Permental S	21.0	GROSSON C	843	M-12	R-16	844	M-12	R-16-A
	18		Angles of the	Transport of the	ALC: NO PORT	WATER BY	CA HOS	21.0	100000	90 M990	M-12	R-16	844	M-12	R-16-A
	Us	e : Mo	st popu	ular too	ol world	dwide 1	or use		at exch	angers & co	ndensers w	rith tubes	of 1/2" - 1.1/2	2" O.D.	
												-			
Tube Thickness				Tube	М	inimu I.D. Tool	M	aximu pansi		(38.10		EX	PANDER W	ith (57.15 ong Roller	111111111111111

									300	) Series					
Tube O.D.	D.D. Thickness		ube .D.	I. To	imum .D. ool ters	Expa	imum insion Tool	(3	ANDER w 8.10mm) Long Ro		2001/2000000000000000000000000000000000	DER with	(57.15 mm) Rollers		
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Complete Tool No.	Mandrel No.	Rollers Set. No.	Complete Tool No.	Mandrel No.	Rollers Set. No
	8	4.19	.165	17.0	.670	16.6	.655	18.6	.735	841	M-9	R-13	842	M-9	R-13-A
	9	3.75	.148	17.8	.704	17.4	.685	19.6	.774	835	M-11	R-14	836	M-11	R-14-A
8	10	3.40	.134	18.5	.732	18.0	.712	20.3	.801	837	M-11	R-15	838	M-11	R-15-A
	11	3.04	.120	19.3	.760	18.8	.740	21.0	.829	843	M-12	R-16	844	M-12	R-16-A
(05.40)	-	2.76	.109	19.8				21.6	.852	845	M-12	R-17	846	M-12	R-17-A
(25.40)	10			20.5			A		200000000	847	M-12	R-18	848	M-12	R-18-A
1"	07.00			21.1					.909	849	M-13	R-18	850	M-13	R-18-A
8	15	attraction of		21.7	2		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		15 80 A 10 B	851	M-13	R-19	852	M-13	R-19-A
	16 17			22.4				23.7	.936	851 855	M-13 M-13	R-19 R-21	852	M-13	R-19-A
13	59.5	ALC: NO.	A	22.9			Contract of		10000000000	855	M-13	R-21	856 856	M-13 M-13	R-21-A R-21-A
(3	19		- 2	23.2			1			855	M-13	R-21	856	M-13	R-21-A
5	18774	the state of	Company IS	23.6			to make and		00000000	855	M-13	R-21	856	M-13	R-21-A
3	8		12	20.1	2					853	M-13	R-20	854	M-13	R-20-A
9	9			Victorial Control	.829	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000	100000000	NEW ARCH	849	M-13	R-18	850	M-13	R-18-A
8	10	3.40	.134	21.7	.857	21.2	.837	23.7	.936	851	M-13	R-19	852	M-13	R-19-A
3	11	3.04	.120	22.4	.885	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	855	M-13	R-21	856	M-13	R21-A
(28.58)	12	2.76	.109	23.0	.907	22.4	.883	24.9	.982	857	M-14	R-21	858	M-14	R-21-A
1.1/8"	13	2.41	.095	23.7	.935	23.2	.916	25.7	1.015	859	M-14	R-22	860	M-14	R-22-A
1.170	14	2.10	.083	24.3	.959	23.7	.935	26.5	1.044	861	M-15	R-23	862	M-15	R-23-A
15	15	1.82	.072	24.9	.981	24.4	.962	27.2	1.071	863	M-15	R-24	864	M-15	R-24-A
3	16	1.65	.065	25.2	.995	24.4	.962	27.2	1.071	863	M-15	R-24	864	M-15	R-24-A
5	17				1.010			27.9	1.009	867	M-16	R-26	868	M-16	R-26-A
	18		12		1.027				1.009	867	M-16	R-26	868	M-16	R-26-A
is in	8		27122		.920	1909100	Let of stall		1.010	865	M-15	R-25	866	M-15	R-25-A
î	9			24.2	.954		1		1.044	861 863	M-15 M-15	R-23 R-24	862 864	M-15 M-15	R-23-A R-24-A
25					1.010		LANGE VILLE			867	M-15	R-26	868	M-16	R-26-A
(31.75)			67.5		1.032				Callus S	869	M-16	R-27	870	M-16	R-27-A
2.000	13		200		1.060		STANCE AND	OR ALL		871	M-17	R-28	872	M-17	R-28-A
1.1/4"	14				1.084			-		873	M-17	R-29	874	M-17	R-29-A
8	15	1.82	.072	28.0	1.106	27.6	1.087	30.3	1.196	875	M-17	R-30	876	M-17	R-30-A
	16	1.65	.065	28.4	1.120	27.6	1.087	30.3	1.196	875	M-17	R-30	876	M-17	R-30-A
19	17	1.47	.058	28.8	1.134	28.3	1.115	31.0	1.224	879	M-18	R-30	880	M-18	R-30-A
£	18	1.24	.049	29.2	1.152	28.3	1.115	31.0	1.224	879	M-18	R-30	880	M-18	R-30-A
	8	4.19	.165	26.5	1.045	26.0	1.026	28.8	1.135	877	M-17	R-31	878	M-17	R-31-A
	9	3.75	.148	27.4	1.079	26.9	1.060	29.6	1.169	873	M-17	R-29	874	M-17	R-29-A
(24.00)		-0.00/11/12/0			1.107				100	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	M-17	R-30	876	M-17	R-30-A
(34.92)	11				1.135				7		M-18	R-30	880	M-18	R-30-A
1.3/8"	570 F-0				1.157	-		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	881	M-18	R-32	882	M-18	R-32-A
15					1.185						M-19	R-33	884	M-19	R-33-A
19	14		200.00	- House Company	1.209		A DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF T			885 887	M-20 M-20	R-34 R-35	886 888	M-20 M-20	R-34-A R-35-A
	16		-		1.231					887	M-20	R-35	888	M-20 M-20	R-35-A
-	8		Same and		1.170					889	M-19	R-34	890	M-19	R-34-A
			-		1.204					885	M-20	R-34	886	M-20	R-34-A
i i	2000		Description of the		1.232		part secretaries			2 2500000	M-20	R-35	888	M-20	R-35-A
i i				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1.260					100000	M-20	R-36	892	M-20	R-36-A
	V		1000000	100000	1.282	1000	OF SHIP CONT.		450 - 195 AT	CO. CONTRACT	M-20	R-37	894	M-20	R-37-A
(38.10)	13	2.41	.095	33.2	1.310	32.6	1.285	35.5	1.400	895	M-21	R-37	896	M-21	R-37-A
1.1/2"	14	2.10	.083	33.8	1.334	32.6	1.285	35.5	1.400	895	M-21	R-37	896	M-21	R-37-A
111/2	15	1.82	.072	34.4	1.356	33.8	1.331	36.7	1.446	897	M-21	R-38	898	M-21	R-38-A
	16	1.65	.065	34.8	1.370	33.8	1.331	36.7	1.446	897	M-21	R-38	898	M-21	R-38-A
i i	17	1.47	.058	35.1	1.384	33.8	1.331	37.3	1.472	899	M-22	R-38	900	M-22	R-38-A
5	18				1.402					7-AV-14-02	M-22	R-38	901	M-22	R-38-A
5			- 0		1.416						M-22	R-38	902	M-22	R-38-A
	20	0.88	.035	36.3	1.430	33.8	1.331	37.3	1.472	899	M-22	R-38	903	M-22	R-38-A



## Condenser Tube Expansion 800-5 Series



We are offering Condenser Tube Expander 800-5 Series 5/8"- 1 1/2" O.D.

Tube O.D.	Th	Tube Tube Thickness I.D.				I.	mum D. Inters	Expan	imum sion of	(3 1.1/2	ANDER w 8.10mm) Long Ro	llers	2.1/4	ER with mm) " Long R	ollers
(mm)						10011	.iitei 3		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Complete	Mandrel	Rollers	Complete	Mandrel	Rollers
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tool No.	No.	Set. No.	Tool No.	No.	Set. No
	17	1.47	.058	12.9	.509	12.6	.499	14.3	.564	815-5	316-5	R-4-5	816-5	316-5	R-4-A-5
(4 5 00)	18	1.24	.049	13.4	.527	13.1	.517	14.6	.576	817-5	M-9	R-4-5	-	-	-
(15.88)	19	1.06	.042	13.7	.541	13.3	.522	14.8	.582	819-5	320-5	R-4-5	820-5	320-5	R-4-A-5
5/8"	20	0.88	.035	14.1	.555	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	819-5 S	320-5 S	R-4-5	820-5 S	320-5 S	R-4-A-5
3/6	21	0.81	.032	14.2	.561	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	819-5 S	320-5 S	R-4-5	820-5 S	320-5 S	R-4-A-5
	22	0.71	.028	14.5	.569	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	819-5 S	320-5 S	R-4-5	820-5 S	320-5 S	R-4-A-5
	13	2.41	.095	14.2	.560	13.9	.550	15.6	.615	821-5	322-5	R-5-5	822-5	322-5	R-5-A-5
	14	2.10	.083	14.8	.584	14.5	.574	15.9	.629	823-5	324-5	R-6-5	824-5	324-5	R-6-A-5
	15	1.82	.072	15.3	.606	14.9	.590	16.8	.661	825-5	326-5	R-7-5	826-5	326-5	R-7-A-5
	16	1.65	.065	15.7	.620	15.3	.605	17.2	.680	827-5	M-13	R-7-5	828-5	M-13	R-7-A-5
	17	1.47	.058	16.1	.634	15.7	.619	17.8	.699	829-5	330-5	R-7-5	830-5	330-5	R-7-A-5
(10.05)	18	1.24	.049	16.5	.652	15.7	.619	17.8	.699	829-5	330-5	R-7-5	830-5	330-5	R-7-A-5
(19.05)	19	1.06	.042	16.9	.666	16.3	.642	18.5	.729	831-5	M-13	R-9-5	832-5	M-13	R-9-A5
3/4"	20	0.88	.035	17.2	.680	16.3	.642	18.5	.729	831-5	M-13	R-9-5	832-5	M-13	R-9-A-5
3,4	21	0.81	.032	17.4	.686	16.3	.642	18.5	.729	831-5	M-13	R-9-5	832-5	M-13	R-9-A-5
	22	0.71	.028	17.6	.694	16.3	.642	18.5	.729	831-5	M-13	R-9-5	832-5	M-13	R-9-A-5
	23	0.64	.025	17.8	.700	17.0	.670	18.9	.747	833-5	M-14- 3/8	R-9-5	834-5	M-14- 3/8	R-9-A5
	24	0.56	.022	17.9	.706	17.0	.670	18.9	.747	833-5	M-14- 3/8	R-9-5	834-5	M-14- 3/8	R-9-A5
	25	0.51	.020	18.0	.710	17.4	.685	19.0	.750	835-5	340-5	R-10-5	836-5	M-840-5	R-10-A-5

	25	0.5	1 .02	0 18	.0 .710	17.4	4 .685	19.0	.75	0	835-	5	340	D-5 R	R-10	-5 836	5-5 M-84	0-5 R-10-A-5
	F	or be	st res	sults a	a 'Thin	Wall	Thrust	Coller	r' shoul	d be ι	used v	when	rolli	ng 19	thru	22 gaug	e wall tube	es.
Model 3																		andrel drives.
		S-1		- 55	8	Mini	imum	,8%	5%	5%	EXPA	NDF	R w	ith				
Tube		Tube	1	Tu	ube	Works Frank	.D.		imum			8.10			E		The state of the s	57.15 mm)
O.D.	Th	ickn	255	I	D.		ool		nsion Fool					llers		-	/4" Long I	ween needs
(mm)						En	ters	47.74		Comp	olete	Man	drel	0.00		The second second	Mandrel	Rollers
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tool	No.	No	о.	Set.		Tool No.	No.	Set. No
	13	2.41	005	17 /	.685	17.0	670	18.9	.747	833	5 5	M-1	4-	R-9-5		834-5	M-14-3/8	R-9-A-5
	13	2.41	.093	17.4	.003	17.0	.070	10.9	./4/	03.	5-5	3/		K-9-0	, ,	334-3	M-14-3/6	K-9-A-3
	14	2.10	.083	18.0	.709	17.4	.685	19.0	750	835	5-5	M-1		R-10-	5 8	836-5	M-15-3/8	R-10-A-5
	16	1.65	.065	18.9	.745	18.4	.726	20.3	.800	839	9-5	340	-	R-11-	5 8	840-5	340-5	R-11-A-5
	17	1.47	058	19.2	.759	18.8	740	20.9	.824	843	3-5	M-1	. <del>7</del> -	R-11-	5 8	844-5	M-17-3/8	R-11-A-5
					., .,	10.0	., ,,	20.5	.02 1			3/		****			1, 1, 0,0	N II N S
	18	1.24	.049	19.7	.777	18.8	.740	20.9	.824	843	3-5	M-1		R-11-	5 8	844-5	M-17-3/8	R-11-A-5
(22.22)	19	1 07	042	20.1	.791	10.4	762	21.6	.851	845		M-1		R-11-	E (	846-5	M-18-3/8	R-11-A-5
	19	1.07	.042	20.1	./91	19.4	.703	21.0	.031	04.	J-J	3/		K-11-	,	540-3	M-10-3/6	K-11-A-3
7/8	20	0.89	.035	20.4	.805	19.4	.763	21.6	.851	845	5-5	M-1		R-11-	5 8	846-5	M-18-3/8	R-11-A-5
	0.1	0.0	000	20 -	044	10 :	7.5	24.5	054			M-1		D 44		0.46 5	M 10 5/5	D 44 4 5
	21	0.81	.032	20.6	.811	19.4	.763	21.6	.851	845	0-5	3/	8	K-11-	2 8	846-5	M-18-3/8	R-11-A-5
	22	0.71	.028	20.8	.819	19.4	.763	21.6	.851	845	5-5	M-1		R-11-	5 8	846-5	M-18-3/8	R-11-A-5
												M-1	100	_				
	23	0.64	.025	20.9	.825	20.1	.791	22.4	.880	847	/-5	3/	8	K-13-	2 8	848-5	M-18-3/8	R-13-A-5
	24	0.56	.022	21.1	.831	20.1	.791	22.4	.880	847	7-5	M-1		R-13-	5 8	848-5	M-18-3/8	R-13-A-5
	year:		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	g/8/2 - 1-2 1	I (see a c	Michael In	Stell Tools	- A -	VI (2014) 2014	COLUMN TO	Special Control	3/ M-1		N. W. Williams			TOTAL STREET	<u>-1</u> 2020-111 66 FOEN
	12	2.76	.109	19.8	.782	19.4	.763	21.6	.852	845	5-5	3/		R-11-	5   8	846-5	M-18-3/8	R-11-A-5
	13	2.41	.095	20.5	.810	20.1	.791	22.4	.880	847	7-5	M-1		R-13-	5 8	848-5	M-18-3/8	R-13-A-5
					.834				.879	879		3/						
		_	-	_	.856			22.3	.936	851		350	District Co.	R-13-	_	850-5 852-5	M-18-3/8 352-5	R-12-A-5 R-13-A-5
		_			.870			23.8	.936	85	1 1150	352			_	852-5	352-5	R-13-A-5
8.5	-	_	_	_	.884	_		24.5	.965	855			_	R-13-	-		356-5	R-13-A-5
		_			.902			24.5	.965	855				R-13-	_		356-5	R-13-A-5
		_	-					30.00		200000000	W-1150	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-1 -22 -		-		110000000000000000000000000000000000000	R-13-A-5
(25.40)	-	-	_	_			.865	24.5	.965	855		356			-	856-5	356-5	
	20	0.88	.035	23.6	.930	22.0	.865	24.5	.965	855	0-5			R-13-	5   8	356-5	356-5	R-13-A-5
1	21	0.81	.032	23.8	.936	22.4	.883	25.3	.997	857	7-5	M-2		R-15-	5 8	858-5	M-21-3/8	R-15-A-5
	22	0.71	020	24.0	044	22.4	000	25.2	007	055	7 -	M-2	1-	D 15	-	050.5	M 24 2/0	D 15 A 5
	22	0./1	.028	24.0	.944	22.4	.883	25.3	.997	857	/-3	3/	8	K-13-	2 6	858-5	M-21-3/8	R-15-A-5
	23	0.64	.025	24.1	.950	22.4	.883	25.3	.997	857	7-5	M-2		R-15-	5 8	858-5	M-21-3/8	R-15-A-5
	15003		1271.50	eg conse								3/ M-2				75 Oct 176		98 04V00000 PLA
	24	0.56	.022	24.3	.956	22.4	.883	25.3	.997	857	7-5	3/		R-15-	5   8	858-5	M-21-3/8	R-15-A-5
	25	0.51	.020	24.4	.960	22.4	.883	25.3	.997	857	7-5	M-2		R-15-	5 8	858-5	M-21-3/8	R-15-A-5
												3/ M-2						Reduction and Atlanta Strategy entitles.
	12	2.76	.109	23.0	.907	22.4	.883	25.3	.997	857	7-5	3/		R-15-	5 8	858-5	M-21-3/8	R-15-A-5
(28.58)	13	2.41	.095	23.7	.935	23.2	.916	25.4	1.000	859	9-5	360	-	R-16-	5 8	860-5	360-5	R-16-A-5
1 1/0	14	2.11	.083	24.3	.959	23.7	.935	26.4	1.039	861	1-5	362	2-5	R-17-	5 8	862-5	362-5	R-17-A-5
1.1/8	22	0.71	.028	27.2	1.069	26.4	1.039	29.4	1.157	871	1-5	372	2-5	R-19-	5 8	872-5	372-5	R-19-A-5
		_					1.039						_	R-19-	_	872-5	372-5	R-19-A-5
	-						1.087		1.196	-		20.00		R-21-		876-5	376-5	R-21-A-5
	-	-			_	_	1.087		1.196	-	_		_	R-21-	_	876-5	376-5	R-21-A-5
	7-10-10-1										77.11-5.7	-	-	11111111111111111111	_	ALL AND ALL AN		
	-						1.115			-			10.000	R-21-		880-5	380-5	R-21-A-5
	-	-		_	_	_	1.115		_	_	_	380	_	R-21-	-	880-5	380-5	R-21-A-5
(31.75)							1.115			-			-	R-21-	_	880-5	380-5	R-21-A-5
	20	0.88	.035	30.0	1.180	28.3	1.115	31.3	1.231	879	9-5	380	)-5	R-21-	5 8	880-5	380-5	R-21-A-5
1.1/4	21	0.81	.032	30.1	1.186	28.3	1.115	31.3	1.231	879	9-5	380	)-5	R-21-	5 8	880-5	380-5	R-21-A-5
	22	0.71	.028	30.3	1.194	28.3	1.115	31.3	1.231	879	9-5	380	)-5	R-21-	5 8	880-5	380-5	R-21-A-5
		_		-			1.133			_			-	R-21-	_	882-5	382-5	R-21-A-5
	-						1.133		_	-		382		R-21-		882-5	382-5	R-21-A-5
	_	-		_		_	1.133			_		-	_	R-21-	-		380-5	R-21-A-5
(34.92)	111 777			Contract to the Contract of th	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			200		A comment		7.773334		R-23-	_		382-5	R-23-A-5
The second second	7200000	Control of the Control	11/2/2010/01		Contract Contract	Contract of the	1.257	The Late of the Control	A 14 (10 mm)	0.000.00	LIDA .	394		R-26-		894-5	394-5	R-26-A-5
1.3/8	-										_				-			
	1.00	_					1.285					396		R-26-		896-5	396-5	R-26-A-5
•					Section Colored		1.285				41.00	396		R-26-	_	896-5	396-5	R-26-A-5
	-	-	_				1.331			-		400		R-29-	_	900-5	400-5	R-29-A-5
	18	1.24	.049	35.6	1.402	33.8	1.331	37.8	1.489	899	9-5	400	)-5	R-29-	5 9	901-5	400-5	R-29-A-5
(38.10)	19	1.06	.042	36.0	1.416	33.8	1.331	37.8	1.489	899	9-5	400	)-5	R-29-	5 9	902-5	400-5	R-29-A-5
	application.	-					1.331	_		-		-		R-29-	_	903-5	400-5	R-29-A-5
1.1/2			-				1.331					400	ALC: NO	R-29-		904-5	400-5	R-29-A-5
	The second		Contract Contract		200		1.331				part little			R-29-		905-5	400-5	R-29-A-5
0.5	23	0.64	.025	36.8	1.450	33.8	1.331	37.8	1.489	899	9-5	400	)-5	R-29-	5 9	906-5	400-5	R-29-A-5

400-5



### Condenser Tube Expansion 900 Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expansion 900 Series 1/4"- 3/8" O.D.



#### Use:

Oil Coolers, Radiators & other apparatus with small diameter tubes. This tool has been the workhorse for several years for use on small diameter tubes.

Tube	Tube Size			Tube Expand	er with Roller		Rol	lers
O.D. IN	THK GA.	Min Entry Dia. mm	Max Entry Dia. mm	19.05mm Long No.	31.75mm Long No.	Mandrel No.	19.05mm Long No.	31.75mm Long No.
1/4	20	4.47	5.28	923	( <b>4</b> )	M-23	R-923	=0
1/4	21	4.56	5.38	924	-	M-24	R-923	-
1/4	22	4.83	5.58	925		M-25	R-923	TEX.
1/4	23	4.94	5.78	926	j go	M-26	R-923	2/
1/4	24	5.11	5.88	927	•	M-27	R-923	-
3/8	15	5.71	6.48	914	<b>=</b> 0	M-27	R-914	21
3/8	16	6.11	6.98	916	:= %	M-28	R-914	140
3/8	17	6.51	7.33	918	-	M-29	R-903	-
3/8	18	6.91	7.75	901	902	M-30	R-903	R-904
3/8	19	7.26	8.13	903	904	M-31	R-903	R-904
3/8	20	7.60	8.48	905	906	M-32	R-905	R-906
3/8	21	7.77	8.63	907	908	M-33	R-905	R-906
3/8	22	7.92	8.84	909	910	M-34	R-909	R-910
3/8	23/24	8.13	9.04	911	912	M-34	R-911	R-912

Note: All '100' series expanders come with 1/4" & 3/8" square mandrel drives. Round mandrel drives are optional.



# Condenser Tube Expansion1200 Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expander 1200 Series 1/2"- 1 1/2" O.D.



### FOR TUBE SHEET ADJUSTABLE RANGE TUBE EXPANDER FITTED WITH

FROM (8.4MM).344" TO (36.3 MM)1.43"

ROLLE	R LENGTH	1	MINIMUM A	MAXIMUM	В
	STD REACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/2"	(152.4MM)	6"
(38.1 mm)	"A" REACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/2"	(203.2mm)	8"
1.1/2"	"B" REACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/2"	(253.8mm)1	10"
	"C" REACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/2"	(304.6mm)	6"
	STD REACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/4"	(171.4MM)6.	3/4"
(57.1mm)	"A" REACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/4"	(222.1MM)8.3	3/4"
2.1/4"	"B" REACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/4"	(272.8MM)10.	3/4"
	"C" REACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/4"	(323.6MM)1	12"
	at exchangers & ble. Please let u				" O.D. & thick tube sheets.
	Minimum		EXPAND	ER with	EXPANDER with (57.15

2.1/4" Long Rollers ollers O.D. Thic Complete Mandrel (mm) Rollers Rollers inch Set. bwg Tool No. No. Set. No

.374

.398

.410

1197

1199

1201

9.5

.324

.348 10.1

.360 10.4

mm)

No.

797

R-1

R-1

497

499

M-51

	10	1.05	.005	9.4	.3/0	9.1	.300	10.4	.410	1201	M-21	K-1	_	-	_
1/2"	17	1.47	.058	9.7	.384	9.5	.374	10.7	.424	1203	M-51	R-2	2	-	-
1/2	18	1.24	.049	10.2	.402	9.9	.392	11.3	.447	1205	M-52	R-3	-	-	-
	20	0.88	.035	10.9	.430	10.3	.406	11.7	.461	1205 S	M-53	R-3	-	-	-
	12	2.76	.109	10.3	.407	9.9	.392	11.3	.447	1205	M-52	R-3	-	-	-
	13	2.41	.095	11.0	.435	10.8	.425	12.1	.480	1207	M-53	R-4	7.	-	
	14	2.10	.083	11.6	.459	11.4	.449	12.9	.509	1209	M-54	R-4	1210	M-54	R-4-A
	15	1.82	.072	12.2	.481	11.9	.471	13.6	.536	1211	M-55	R-5	1212	M-55	R-5-A
(15.88)	16	1.65	.065	12.5	.495	12.3	.485	13.9	.550	1213	M-55	R-6	1214	M-55	R-6-A
	17	1.47	.058	12.9	.509	12.6	.499	14.3	.564	1215	M-56	R-6	1216	M-56	R-6-A
5/8"	18	1.24	.049	13.3	.527	13.1	.517	14.5	.572	1217	M-57	R-7	1218	M-57	R-7-A
	19	1.06	.042	13.7	.541	13.2	.522	14.7	.582	1219	M-56	R-7	1220	M-56	R-7-A
	20	0.88	.035	14.1	.555	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	1219 S	M-58	R-7	1220 S	M-58	R-7-A
	21	0.81	.032	14.2	.561	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	1219 5	M-58	R-7	1220 S	M-58	R-7-A
	22	0.71	.028	14.4	.569	13.6	.536	15.1	.596	1219 S	M-58	R-7	1220 S	M-58	R-7-A
	10	3.40	.134	12.2	.482	11.9	.471	13.6	.536	1211	M-55	R-5	1212	M-55	R-5-A
	11	3.04	.120	12.9	.510	12.6	.499	14.3	.564	1215	M-56	R-6	1216	M-56	R-6-A
	12	+	+	13.5			.522		.582	1219	M-56	R-7	1220	M-56	R-7-A
	13			14.2	-				.615	1221	M-58	R-8	1222	M-58	R-8-A
	14	T-en viente				5×5×5	195001000	100 NOVE	.639	400 C-000	M-58	R-9	1224	M-58	R-9-A
(19.05)	14-T-076	1.82	A 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	15.3	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		.596	1000		1225	M-58	R-10	1226	M-58	R-10-A
	16	1.65	1971 9-2	15.7		-0.030	.605			1227	M-59	R-10	1228	M-59	R-10-A
3/4"	17			16.1		15.7		17.7		1229	M-59	R-11	1230	M-59	R-11-A
3/4	18	1.24		16.5	_	15.7		17.7		1229	M-59	R-11	1230	M-59	R-11-A
	19	1.06		16.9					.722	1231	M-59	R-12	1232	M-59	R-12-A
	20	0.88		17.2			.642			1231	M-59	R-12	1232	M-59	R-12-A
	21	0.81	_	17.4	_				_	1231	M-59	R-12	1232	M-59	R-12-A
	22	0.71	1	17.6				18.3	_	1231	M-59	R-12	1232	M-59	R-12-A
	10			15.4			.596		-	1225	M-58	R-10	1226	M-58	R-10-A
	11	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	7	16.1	24-34	12-210-21	20000000	1200000000	20.5-010.00	1229	M-59	R-11	1230	M-59	R-11-A
	12	Townson or		The state of the s	and the second			TOTAL STREET	.722	1231	M-59	R-12	1232	M-59	R-12-A
(22.22)	355.750	2.41		17.4		17.0				1233	M-60	R-13	1234	M-60	R-13-A
	14	2.10	+	18.0	_	17.4		-		1235	M-61	R-14	1236	M-61	R-14-A
7/8"	15	1.82	-	18.5	_		.712			1237	M-61	R-15	1238	M-61	R-15-A
//0	16			_					.815	1239	M-62	R-15	1240	M-62	R-15-A
	17	1.47	- 41 -	1	41/12/12	115-115-1		CHEST ST	.829	1243	M-62	R-16	1244	M-62	R-16-A
	18						.740			(8) (8) (1) (1) (1) (1)	- automotion	WALK CARES		M-62	R-16-A
	Mode	497-	-556 <i>e</i>					L 1.0	1000		M-62	R-16	1244	1-1-02	
				expand	lers co	ome w		3" squ	are ma	andrel drive	es & Mode es.	l 557-60	0 expander	rs come wi	ith
				11.00		Minir	1/2	3" squ 2" squ	are ma	andrel drive	es & Mode es.	1 557-60	0 expander	rs come w	ith
Tube		Tube		Tul	oe	Minir I.I	num D.	B" squ 2" squ Maxi Expa	are ma	andrel drive nandrel drive EXPA (3	es & Mode es.	1 557-60	0 expander	rs come wi	ith <b>57.15</b>
Tube O.D. (mm)		Tube ickne		11.00	oe	Minir	num D.	B" squ 2" squ Maxi Expa	are ma	endrel drive landrel drive EXPA (3 1.1/2"	es & Mode es. ANDER wi 8.10mm) Long Ro	1 557-60 ith llers	0 expander	ER with (! mm) Long Rol	57.15 llers
O.D. (mm) inch		ickne	55	Tul I.C	oe ).	Minir I.I To	mum D. ol ers	B" squ 2" squ Maxi Expa	are ma uare m imum insion Tool	endrel drive landrel drive EXPA (3 1.1/2"	es & Mode es. ANDER wi 8.10mm) Long Ro	1 557-60 ith llers	0 expander  EXPAND  2.1/4"	ER with (! mm) Long Rol	57.15 llers
O.D. (mm) inch	Thi bwg	ickne	ss inch	Tul I.C mm	oe ). inch	Minir I.I To Ente	num D. ol ers inch	B" squ 2" squ Maxi Expa of 1	are ma uare m imum insion Tool inch	EXP/ (3 1.1/2"	es & Mode es. ANDER wi 8.10mm) Long Ro Mandrel	ith llers Rollers Set.	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete	ER with ( mm) Long Rol	57.15 llers Rollers Set.
O.D. (mm) inch	Thi bwg 8	mm	inch	Tul I.C mm	ne ). inch	Minir I.I To Ente mm	num D. ol ers inch	3" squi 2" squi Maxi Expa of 1	are ma uare m imum insion Tool inch	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete	es & Mode es. ANDER wi 8.10mm) Long Ro Mandrel No.	ith llers Rollers Set. No.	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.	ER with (!mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59	57.15 llers Rollers Set. No
O.D. (mm) inch	bwg 8 9	mm 4.19	inch .165	Tul I.C mm 17.0	inch .670	Minir I.I To Ente mm 16.6	num D. ol ers inch .655	Maxi Expa of 1	are ma uare m imum insion Tool inch	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No.	ANDER wi 8.10mm) Long Ro Mandrel No.	ith  llers  Rollers  Set.  No.  R-13	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242	ER with (!mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59	57.15 llers Rollers Set. No R-13-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10	mm 4.19 3.75	inch .165 .148	Tul 1.0 mm 17.0 17.8	inch .670 .704	Minir I.I To Ente mm 16.6	num D. ol ers inch .655 .685	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6	imum insion Tool inch	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235	No. M-59 M-61	ith  llers Rollers Set. No. R-13 R-14	EXPAND  2.1/4" Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236	ER with (: mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61	57.15 llers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40	inch .165 .148 .134	Tul I.C mm 17.0 17.8 18.5	inch .670 .704 .732	Minir I.I To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0	num D. ol ers inch .655 .685 .712	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6 19.6 20.3	imum insion Fool inch .735 .774	EXPA (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237	NO. M-59 M-61 M-61	ith Ilers Rollers Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15	EXPAND  2.1/4" Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238	ER with (:mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-61	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04	inch .165 .148 .134 .120	Tul I.C mm 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3	nch .670 .704 .732 .760	Minir I.I To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8	num D. ol ers inch .655 .685 .712 .740 .763	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6 19.6 20.3	imum insion Fool inch .735 .774 .801	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237	No. M-59 M-61 M-62	557-60   ith   llers   Rollers   Set.   No.   R-13   R-14   R-15   R-16	EXPAND  2.1/4" Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244	ER with (mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-61 M-62	Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109	Tul I.C mm 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5	nch .670 .704 .732 .760 .728	Minir To Ente mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3	num D. ol ers inch .655 .685 .712 .740 .763	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0	imum insion Fool inch .735 .774 .801 .829	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243	No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62	Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242  1236  1238  1244  1246	ER with (mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-61 M-62 M-62	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-17-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095	Tul I.C mm 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5 21.1	nch .670 .704 .732 .760 .728 .810	Minir I.I To Ente mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3 20.0	num D. ol ers inch .655 .712 .740 .763 .791	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245	NO. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62	Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18	EXPAND  2.1/4" Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244 1246 1248	ER with (Smm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41 2.10	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095 .083	Tul I.C mm 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5 21.1	ne inch .670 .704 .732 .760 .728 .810 .834	Minir I.I To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3 20.0 20.5 21.2	num D. ol ers inch .655 .712 .740 .763 .791 .810 .837	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3 23.0	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245 1247	NDER with season and s	Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244 1246 1248 1250	ER with (:mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62 M-63	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41 2.10 1.82	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095 .083 .072	Tul I.C mm 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5 21.1 21.7	nch .670 .704 .732 .760 .728 .810 .834 .856	Minir I.I To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3 20.0 20.5 21.2	num D. ol ers inch .655 .685 .712 .740 .763 .791 .810 .837	Maxi Expa of 1 mm 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3 23.0 23.7	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245 1247 1249	No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63	Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18 R-19	EXPAND  2.1/4" Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244 1246 1248 1250 1252	ER with (:mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A R-18-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41 2.10 1.82 1.65 1.47	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095 .083 .072 .065	Tuli 1.0 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5 21.1 21.7 22.1	nch .670 .704 .732 .760 .728 .810 .834 .856 .870	Minir To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3 20.0 20.5 21.2 21.2	num D. ol ers inch .655 .685 .712 .740 .763 .791 .810 .837 .837	Maxi Expa of 1 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3 23.0 23.7	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245 1247 1249 1251 1251	No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63	Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18 R-19 R-19 R-19	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242  1236  1238  1244  1246  1248  1250  1252  1252  1256	ER with (mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A R-18-A R-19-A R-19-A R-19-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41 2.10 1.82 1.65 1.47	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095 .083 .072 .065 .058	Tuli 1.0 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5 21.1 21.7 22.1 22.4 22.9	ne h	Minir I.I To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3 20.0 20.5 21.2 21.2 21.2 21.9	num D. ol ers inch .655 .712 .740 .763 .791 .810 .837 .837 .865	Maxi Expa of 1 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3 23.0 23.7 23.7 24.4	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245 1247 1249 1251 1251 1255	No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	Ilers Rollers Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18 R-19 R-19 R-21 R-21	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244 1246 1248 1250 1252 1252 1256 1256	ER with (:mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A R-19-A R-19-A R-19-A R-19-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41 2.10 1.82 1.65 1.47 1.24	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095 .083 .072 .065 .058 .049	Tuli 1.0  17.0  17.8  18.5  19.3  19.8  20.5  21.1  21.7  22.1  22.4  22.9  23.2	ne	Minir I.I To Ente mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 18.8 19.3 20.0 20.5 21.2 21.2 21.2 21.9 21.9	num D. ol ers inch .655 .712 .740 .763 .791 .810 .837 .837 .865 .865	Maxi Expa of 1 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3 23.0 23.7 23.7 24.4 24.4	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245 1247 1249 1251 1251 1255 1255	No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18 R-19 R-19 R-21 R-21 R-21	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244 1246 1248 1250 1252 1252 1256 1256 1256	ER with (:mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	57.15 Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A R-18-A R-19-A R-19-A R-21-A R-21-A
O.D. (mm) inch	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	mm 4.19 3.75 3.40 3.04 2.76 2.41 2.10 1.82 1.65 1.47	inch .165 .148 .134 .120 .109 .095 .083 .072 .065 .058 .049 .042	Tuli 1.0 17.0 17.8 18.5 19.3 19.8 20.5 21.1 21.7 22.1 22.4 22.9 23.2 23.6	ne	Minir I.I To Ento mm 16.6 17.4 18.0 19.3 20.0 20.5 21.2 21.2 21.2 21.9 21.9 21.9	num D. ol ers inch .655 .712 .740 .763 .791 .810 .837 .837 .865 .865	Maxi Expa of 1 18.6 19.6 20.3 21.0 21.6 22.3 23.0 23.7 23.7 24.4 24.4 24.4	are malare malar	EXP/ (3 1.1/2" Complete Tool No. 1241 1235 1237 1243 1245 1247 1249 1251 1251 1255	No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	Ilers Rollers Set. No. R-13 R-14 R-15 R-16 R-17 R-18 R-19 R-19 R-21 R-21	EXPAND  2.1/4"  Complete  Tool No.  1242 1236 1238 1244 1246 1248 1250 1252 1252 1256 1256	ER with (:mm) Long Rol Mandrel No. M-59 M-61 M-62 M-62 M-62 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63 M-63	57.15 Ilers Rollers Set. No R-13-A R-14-A R-15-A R-16-A R-16-A R-17-A R-18-A R-19-A R-19-A R-19-A R-19-A

-1	3	100 100	- 01	2 N-4	44/47/04	105-505		CHENIC S	The state of the s	10/25-2005-11	18 7/977-081-0811	NEW MEON	1 d/a-/15/pe-85	VANCES II	TOTAL DIVIDENCE
	17	1.4	7 .05	8 19.	2 .759	18.8	.740	21.0	.829	1243	M-62	R-16	1244	M-62	R-16-A
	18	1.2	4 .04	9 19.	7 .777	18.8	.740	21.0	.829	1243	M-62	R-16	1244	M-62	R-16-A
<u> </u>	Mode	el 497	'-556	expar	nders c	ome \				andrel drive nandrel driv		el 557-60	0 expander	rs come w	rith
Tube		Tube			ube .D.	1	imum .D.	Expa	imum insion	(3	ANDER w 8.10mm) Long Ro	)	17.41	ER with ( mm) Long Ro	O TO THE STATE OF
O.D. (mm)	1.11	ickne	:55	1	.υ.		ters	of	Tool			I .	Complete		
inch											ridiidi Ci	Set.		riunai ci	Set.
	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tool No.	No.	No.	Tool No.	No.	No
	8	4.19	.165	17.0	.670	16.6	.655	18.6	.735	1241	M-59	R-13	1242	M-59	R-13-A
	9	3.75	.148	17.8	.704	17.4	.685	19.6	.774	1235	M-61	R-14	1236	M-61	R-14-A
	10	3.40	.134	18.5	.732	18.0	.712	20.3	.801	1237	M-61	R-15	1238	M-61	R-15-A
	11	3.04	.120	19.3	.760	18.8	.740	21.0	.829	1243	M-62	R-16	1244	M-62	R-16-A
	12	2.76	.109	19.8	.728	19.3	.763	21.6	.852	1245	M-62	R-17	1246	M-62	R-17-A
(25.40)	13	2.41	.095	20.5	.810	20.0	.791	22.3	.880	1247	M-62	R-18	1248	M-62	R-18-A
	14	2.10	.083	21.1	.834	20.5	.810	23.0	.909	1249	M-63	R-18	1250	M-63	R-18-A
1"	15	1.82	.072	21.7	.856	21.2	.837	23.7	.936	1251	M-63	R-19	1252	M-63	R-19-A
- <del></del>	16	1.65	.065	22.1	.870	21.2	.837	23.7	.936	1251	M-63	R-19	1252	M-63	R-19-A
	17	1.47	.058	22.4	.884	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255	M-63	R-21	1256	M-63	R-21-A
	18	1.24	.049	22.9	.902	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255	M-63	R-21	1256	M-63	R-21-A
1	19	1.06	.042	23.2	.916	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255	M-63	R-21	1256	M-63	R-21-A
	20	0.88	.035	23.6	.930	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255	M-63	R-21	1256	M-63	R-21-A
	8	4.19		20.1		19.7		22.2	.875	1253	M-63	R-20	1254	M-63	R-20-A
-	9	2		21.0	.829	20.5		23.0		1249	M-63	R-18	1250	M-63	R-18-A
3.5	10		.134		.857	21.2		23.7	2.53	1251	M-63	R-19	1252	M-63	R-19-A
	11			22.4	(0.50-0.00	21.9	000000000	24.4	DE ANGUET	1255	M-63	R-21	1256	M-63	R-21A
(28.58)	28.55		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	23.0	The second of th	22.4	100 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	24.9		1257	M-64	R-21	1258	M-64	R-21-A
	13		.095		.935	23.2			1.015	77776	M-64	R-22	1260	M-64	R-22-A
1.1/8"	14	2.10		24.3		23.7		_	1.044		M-65	R-23	1262	M-65	R-23-A
1.1/0	15	1.82		24.9		24.4			1.071		M-65	R-24	1264	M-65	R-24-A
1	16			25.2		24.4			1.071	Contraction of the Contraction o	M-65	R-24	1264	M-65	R-24-A
-	17	1.47	The Control of the		1.010		2-27-12-00		1.099	( respectively	M-66	R-26	1268	M-66	R-26-A
	18				1.027		0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	270 SE 20 BOX	1.099	DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF	M-66	R-26	1268	M-66	R-26-A
	8		200	23.3		22.8			1.010	2 200	M-65	R-25	1266	M-65	R-25-A
	9			24.2	.954	23.7		_	1.044		M-65	R-23	1262	M-65	R-23-A
	10		72207.70	24.9		24.4			1.071	2000	M-65	R-24	1264	M-65	R-24-A
	11	Total State of	1000	77775	1.010				1.099	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	M-66	R-26	1268	M-66	R-26-A
(31.75)	1.00				1.032		(2) (2) (3)		5.5.00/00/0	40077-000	M-66	R-27	1270	M-66	R-27-A
					1.060			_			M-67	R-28	1272	M-67	R-28-A
1.1/4"	14	2.10			1.084						M-67	R-29	1274	M-67	R-29-A
1.1/4	15	1.82			1.106						M-67	R-30	1276	M-67	R-30-A
	16	100 0000	V-10-00		1.120		// U C		To decemb	V/1 S/2 (1/2)	M-67	R-30	1276	M-67	R-30-A
	17	1.47	11 to 10 to	Section 1	1.134		D-10-24	SALEROS-S		76000000000000000000000000000000000000	M-68	R-30	1280	M-68	R-30-A
	18	12522			1.152					DROPULED.	M-68	R-30	1280	M-68	R-30-A
	8				1.045						M-67	R-31	1278	M-67	R-31-A
	9				1.043						M-67	R-29	1274	M-67	R-29-A
E											M-67		7	M-67	R-30-A
(34.92)	377.23		Y2 3 4 5 1		1.107		7.577.5775	1000777001	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	W0700 COL	700 400 400	R-30	1276	74CAS-071	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
(5 1152)	(#.fr)	(Indoorself	11/1/20 TO S		1.135		COTHE POR			780-0878	M-68	R-30	1280	M-68	R-30-A
	12	2./6	.109	29.3	1.157	28./	1.133	31.5	1.242	1281	M-68	R-32	1282	M-68	R-32-A

1283

1285

1287

1287

1289

1285

1287

1291

1293

1295

1295

1297

1297

1299

1299

1299

1299

R-33

R-34

R-35

R-35

R-34

R-34

R-35

R-36

R-37

R-37

R-37

R-38

R-38

R-38

R-38

R-38

R-38

1284

1286

1288

1288

1290

1286

1288

1292

1294

1296

1296

1298

1298

1300

1300

1300

1300

M-69

M-70

M-70

M-70

M-69

M-70

M-70

M-70

M-70

M-71

M-71

M-71

M-71

M-72

M-72

M-72

M-72

R-33-A

R-34-A

R-35-A

R-35-A

R-34-A

R-34-A

R-35-A

R-36-A

R-37-A

R-37-A

R-37-A

R-38-A

R-38-A

R-38-A

R-38-A

R-38-A

R-38-A

M-69

M-70

M-70

M-70

M-69

M-70

M-70

M-70

M-70

M-71

M-71

M-71

M-71

M-72

M-72

M-72

M-72

2.41 .095 30.1 1.185 29.4 1.160 32.3 1.275

2.10 .083 30.7 1.209 29.9 1.179 32.8 1.294

1.82 .072 31.2 1.231 30.6 1.206 33.5 1.321

1.65 .065 31.6 1.245 30.6 1.206 33.5 1.321

4.19 .165 29.7 1.170 29.0 1.145 32.0 1.260

3.75 .148 30.5 1.204 29.9 1.177 32.8 1.294

3.40 .134 31.2 1.232 30.6 1.206 33.5 1.321

3.40 .120 32.0 1.260 31.3 1.235 34.2 1.350

2.76 .109 32.5 1.282 31.9 1.257 34.8 1.372

2.10 | .083 | 33.8 | 1.334 | 32.6 | 1.286 | 35.5 | 1.400

1.82 .072 34.4 1.356 33.8 1.331 36.7 1.446

1.65 .065 34.8 1.370 33.8 1.331 36.7 1.446

1.06 | .042 | 35.9 | 1.416 | 33.8 | 1.331 | 37.3 | 1.472

0.88 .035 36.3 1.430 33.8 1.331 37.3 1.472

.095 33.2 1.310 32.6 1.285 35.5 1.400

.058 35.1 1.384 33.8 1.331 37.3 1.472

.049 35.6 1.402 33.8 1.331 37.3 1.472

1.3/8"

(38.10)

1.1/2"

14

15

16

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

2.41

1.47

1.24

						and the state of	A Company					
				F	ROLLE	R LEN	GTH		1	MINIMUM A	- 1	M/
						S	TD RE	ACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/	2" (	15
			(	38.1r	nm )	"	A" RE	ACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/	2" (	20
				1.1/	2"	**	B" REA	ACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/	2" (2	253
						**	C" REA	ACH	(38	3.1mm)1.1/	2" (	30
						S	TD RE	ACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/	4" (17	1.
				(57.1	mm)		A" REA	ACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/	4" (22	22.
				2.1	/4"	"	B" REA	ACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/	4" (27	2.1
						"	C" REA	ACH	(57	7.1mm)2.1/	4" (3	32
							_			nsers with to reach nee		/8
Tube O.D.	100	Tube		1.55	ibe D.	I.	mum D.	Expa	mum nsion	(3	ANDER w 8.10mm Long Ro	)
(mm)						Ent	ters	OI I	Tool	Complete	Mandrel	F
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tool No.	No.	
	_						_	_			//	+

(12.70)

14

15

16

2.10 .083 8.4

9.0

9.4

1.82 .072

1.65 .065

.334 8.2

8.8

9.1

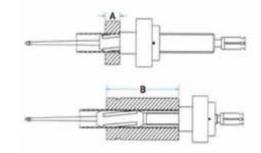
.356

.370



### Condenser Tube Expansion 1200-5 Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expansion 1200-5 Series 3/4"- 1 1/2" O.D.



### FOR TUBES INTERNAL DIAMETER

FROM (14.8 MM).584" TO (36.3 MM)1.43"

TUBE EXPANDE	R FITTED WITH	FOR TUBE SHEET A	ADJUSTABLE RANGE
ROLLER	LENGTH	MINIMUM A	MAXIMUM B
(38.1mm ) 1.1/2"	STD REACH "A" REACH "B" REACH "C" REACH	(38.1mm)1.1/2" (38.1mm)1.1/2" (38.1mm)1.1/2" (38.1mm)1.1/2"	(152.4MM)6" (203.2mm)8" (253.8mm)10" (304.6mm)6"
(57.1mm) 2.1/4"	STD REACH "A" REACH "B" REACH "C" REACH	(57.1mm)2.1/4" (57.1mm)2.1/4" (57.1mm)2.1/4" (57.1mm)2.1/4"	(171.4MM)6.3/4" (222.1MM)8.3/4" (272.8MM)10.3/4" (323.6MM)12"

### Use:

Highly recommended for use on thin walled tubes (19 thru 22 gage walls) of Stainless Steel, Titanium, Incolony & other exotic materials in thick tube sheets.

### Advantages:

Gives a more concentric and even expansion when expanding thin walled tubes vs. a conventional 3 roll expander & reduces tube spring back effect.

Expandeers for tube sizes not listed below are also available.

Tube						Mini	imum		imum	EXP	ANDER w		EXPAND	ER with (	57.15
O.D.	l	Tube ickne			ıbe .D.		.D. ool		nsion	_	Long Ro		2.1/4'	' Long Ro	llers
(mm)							ters	of	Tool	Complete	Mandrel	Rollers	Complete	Mandrel	Rollers
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tool No.	No.	Set. No.	Tool No.	No.	Set. No
	14	2.10	.083	14.8	.584	14.5	.574	16.2	.639	1223-5	524-5	R-6-5	1224-5	524-5	R-6-A-5
	15	1.82	.072	15.3	.606	14.9	.590	16.7	.661	1225-5	526-5	R-7-5	1226-5	526-5	R-7-A-5
	16	1.65	.065	15.7	.620	15.3	.605	17.4	.685	1227-5	M-63	R-7-5	1228-5	M-63	R-7-A-5
(19.05)	17	1.47	.058	16.1	.634	15.7	.619	17.8	.699	1229-5	530-5	R-7-5	1230-5	530-5	R-7-A-5
	18	1.24	.049	16.5	.652	15.7	.619	17.8	.699	1229-5	530-5	R-7-5	1230-5	530-5	R-7-A-5
3/4"	19	1.06	.042	16.9	.666	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	1231-5	M-63	R-9-5	1232-5	M-63	R-9-A-5
	20	0.88	.035	17.2	.680	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	1231-5	M-63	R-9-5	1232-5	M-63	R-9-A-5
	21	0.81	.032	17.4	.686	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	1231-5	M-63	R-9-5	1232-5	M-63	R-9-A-5
	22	0.71	.028	17.6	.694	16.3	.642	18.3	.722	1231-5	M-63	R-9-5	1232-5	M-63	R-9-A-5
	14	2.10	.083	21.1	.834	20.5	.810	23.0	.909	1249-5	550-5	R-12-5	1250-5	550-5	R-12-A- 5
	15	1.82	.072	21.7	.856	21.2	.837	23.7	.936	1251-5	551-5	R-14-5	1252-5	551-5	R-14-A- 5
	16	1.65	.065	22.0	.870	21.2	.837	23.7	.936	1251-5	551-5	R-14-5	1252-5	551-5	R-14-A- 5
		1.47	.058	22.4	.884	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255-5	556-5	R-13-5	1256-5	556-5	R-13-A- 5
(25.40)		1.24	.049	22.9	.902	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255-5	556-5	R-13-5	1256-5	556-5	R-13-A- 5
1	19	1.06	.042	23.2	.916	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255-5	556-5	R-13-5	1256-5	556-5	R-13-A- 5
	20	0.88	.035	23.6	.930	21.9	.865	24.4	.964	1255-5	556-5	R-13-5	1256-5	556-5	R-13-A- 5
	21	0.81	.032	23.8	.936	22.4	.883	24.9	.982	1257-5	M-71- 3/8	R-15-5	1258-5	M-71- 3/8	R-15-A- 5
	22	0.71	.028	24.0	.944	22.4	.883	24.9	.982	1257-5	M-71- 3/8	R-15-5	1258-5	M-71- 3/8	R-15-A- 5
(28.58)	12	2.76	.109	23.0	.907	22.4	.883	24.9	.982	1257-5	M-71- 3/8	R-15-5	1258-5	M-71- 3/8	R-15-A- 5
1.1/8"	15	1.82	.072	24.9	.981	24.4	.962	27.2	1.071	1263-5	563-5	R-18-5	-	-	-
	16	1.65	.065	25.2	.995	24.4	.962	27.2	1.071	1263-5	563-5	R-18-5	-	-	-
	17	1.47	.058	35.1	1.384	33.8	1.331	37.3	1.472	1299-5	599-5	R-29-5	1300-5	599-5	R-29-A- 5
(38.10)	18	1.24	.049	35.6	1.402	33.8	1.331	37.3	1.472	1299-5	599-5	R-29-5	1300-5	599-5	R-29-A- 5
1.1/2"	19	1.06	.042	36.0	1.416	33.8	1.331	37.3	1.472	1299-5	599-5	R-29-5	1300-5	599-5	R-29-A- 5
	20	0.89	.035	36.3	1.430	33.8	1.331	37.3	1.472	1299-5	599-5	R-29-5	1300-5	599-5	R-29-A- 5



### Condenser Tube Expansion 1300 Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expansion 1300 Series 3/8" O.D.



#### **For Tubes Internal Diameter**

FROM (5.8MM).231" TO (8.4 MM).331"

**Use:** Oil Coolers, radiators & other apparatus with diameter tubes and thick tube sheets.

Tube O.D.	Th	Tube			ibe D.	I. To	mum D. ool ters	Expa	imum nsion Tool	EXPANDER with (19.05 mm) 3/4" Long Rollers			EXPANDER with (31.75 mm) 1.1/4" Long Rollers		
(mm) inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Complete Tool No.	Mandrel No.	Rollers Set. No.	Complete Tool No.	Mandrel No.	Rollers Set. No
	18	1.24	.049	7.0	.277	6.9	.272	7.8	.307	201	M-80	103	202	M-80	104
	19	1.06	.042	7.3	.291	7.2	.286	8.1	.320	203	M-81	103	204	M-81	104
(0.50)	20	0.88	.035	7.7	.305	7.6	.300	8.4	.334	205	M-82	107	206	M-82	108
(9.53)	21	0.81	.032	7.9	.311	7.7	.306	8.6	.340	207	M-83	107	208	M-83	108
3/8"	22	0.71	.028	8.1	.319	7.9	.314	8.8	.349	209	M-84	109	210	M-84	110
	23	0.63	.025	8.2	.325	8.1	.320	9.0	.357	211	M-84	111	212	M-84	112
	24	0.55	.022	8.4	.331	8.1	.320	9.0	.357	211	M-84	111	212	M-84	112

Note: All '200' series expanders come with 1/4" & 3/8" square mandrel drives. Round mandrel drives are optional.



## Condenser Tube Expansion 8012 Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expansion 8012 Series 1 3/4"- 5" O.D.



FROM (36.1 MM)1.420" TO (123.7 MM)4.870"

#### FOR TUBE SHEET ADJUSTABLE RANGE TUBE EXPANDER FITTED WITH ROLLER LENGTH MINIMUM A MAXIMUM B (101.4mm)4" STD REACH (12.7mm)1/2" 2.1/4" (57.1mm) 6" REACH (12.7mm)1/2" (152.4mm)6" (203.2mm)8" (12.7mm)1/2" 8" REACH For Mandrels in 6" and 8" - suffix -6" or -8" to the mandrel model No.

To expand tubes in Air Heaters, Boilers and Refinery still tubes. Can be used to expand thick tube sheets (upto 8").

	_	_		
F	0	r	L	_

Use:

Tube O.D.			be				be	700		ım I	20000		mum sion of	EXPANDE 2.1/4	R with (5 I" Long R		
(mm)		Thic	cne	55		1.	D.	10	OOLE	nte	rs	77	ool	Complete	Mand	rel	Roller
inch	bwg	m	m	incl	mı	m	inc	h m	m	ine	ch	mm	inch	Tool No.	No		Set. No
	8	4.	19	.165	36	.1	1.42	20 34	.7	1.3	68	39.3	1.550	8012-1.3/4-	8 M-9	0	R-33-A
	10	3.	40	.134	37	.6	1.48	32 36	.0	1.4	20	40.8	1.607	8012-1.3/4-	10 M-9	0	R-37-A
(44.45)	11	3.	04	.120	38	.3	1.51	0 36	.9	1.4	54	41.5	1.635	8012-1.3/4-	11 M-9	0	R-42
1.3/4"	12	2.	76	.109	38	.9	1.53	32 37	.6	1.4	82	42.0	1.657	8012-1.3/4-	12 M-9	0	R-44
2.07	13	2.	41	.095	39	.6	1.56	0 38	.3	1.5	10	42.7	1.685	8012-1.3/4-	13 M-9	0	R-46
	14	2.	10	.083	40	.2	1.58	34 38	.9	1.5	32	43.4	1.709	8012-1.3/4-	14 M-9	0	R-48
	8	4.	19	.165	42	.4	1.67	0 40	.5	1.5	95	45.6	1.795	8012-2-8	M-9	1	R-48
	10	3.	40	.134	43	.9	1.73	32 41	.6	1.6	40	47.1	1.857	8012-2-10	M-9	1	R-50
	11	3.	04	.120	44	.7	1.76	0 42	.4	1.6	70	47.8	1.885	8012-2-11	M-9	1	R-52
(50.80)	12	2.	76	.109	45	.2	1.78	32 43	.2	1.7	04	48.4	1.907	8012-2-12	M-9	1	R-54
(50.00)	13	2.	41	.095	45	.9	1.81	0 43	.9	1.7	32	49.6	1.956	8012-2-13-1	L8 M-9	1	R-56
	14	2.	10	.083	46	.5	1.83	34 43	.9	1.7	32	49.6	1.956	8012-2-13-1	L8 M-9	1	R-56
2"	15	1.	83	.072	47	.1	1.85	6 43	.9	1.7	32	49.6	1.956	8012-2-13-1	L8 M-9	1	R-56
	16	1.	55	.065	47	.4	1.87	0 43	.9	1.7	32	49.6	1.956	8012-2-13-1	L8 M-9	1	R-56
	17	1.	47	.058	47	.9	1.88	34 43	.9	1.7	32	49.6	1.956	8012-2-13-1	18 M-9	1	R-56
	18	1.	24	.049	48	.3	1.90	2 43	.9	1.7	32	49.6	1.956	8012-2-13-1	L8 M-9	1	R-56
	10	3.	40	.134	50	.3	1.98	32 48	.0	1.8	90	53.5	2.107	8012-2.1/4-	10 M-9	2	R-56
	11	3.	04	.120	51	.0	2.01	0 48	.7	1.9	20	54.2	2.135	8012-2.1/4-	11 M-9	2	R-58
	12	2.	76	.109	- State In	-	2.03	the state of the s	.6	1.9		54.7	2.157	8012-2.1/4-	mand manage	2	R-60
(57.15)	13		41	.095			2.06	50 50	.3	1.9	82	55.4	2.185	8012-2.1/4 13-16		2	R-62
2.1/4"	14	2.	10	.083	52	.9	2.08	34 50	.3	1.9	82	55.4	2.185	8012-2.1/4 13-16	- M-9	2	R-62
VO. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10	15	1.	83	.072	53	.4	2.10	6 50	.3	1.9	82	55.4	2.185	8012-2.1/4 13-16	- M-9	2	R-62
	16	1.	55	.065	53	.8	2.12	50	.3	1.9	82	55.4	2.185	8012-2.1/4 13-16	- M-9	2	R-62
	10	3.	40	.134	56	.6	2.23	32 54	.3	2.1	40	61.1	2.407	8012-2.1/2 10-12	- M-9	3	R-64
	11	3.	04	.120	57	.4	2.26	50 54	.3	2.1	40	61.1	2.407	8012-2.1/2 10-12	- M-9	3	R-64
	12	2.	76	.109	57	.9	2.28	32 54	.3	2.1	40	61.1	2.407	8012-2.1/2 10-12	M-9	3	R-64
(63.50)	13	2.	41	.095	58	.6	2.31	10 56	.6	2.2	32	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	M-9	4	R-64
2.1/2"	14	2,	10	.083	59	.2	2.33	56	.6	2.2	32	62.2	2,450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	M-9	4	R-64
2.1/2"	15	1.	83	.072	59	.8	2.35	56 56	.6	2.2	32	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	- M-9	4	R-64
	16	1.	55	.065	60	.1	2.37	0 56	.6	2.2	32	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	- M-9	4	R-64
	17	1.	47	.058	60	.6	2.38	34 56	.6	2.2	32	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	M-9	4	R-64
	18	1.	24	.049	61	.0	2.40	)2 56	.6	2.2	32	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	- M-9	4	R-64
Tube		Tub	,		т.	ıbe		Minim	um T	D	Max	imum	E	XPANDER W			n)
O.D.		ickn				D.		Tool I			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	nsion	1000	1000000	ong Rolle	1	5 22/
(mm) inch			_		2002000			2000000000			Tenyanya sa	Tool		mplete	Mandrel		tollers
men	bwg	mm		nch	mm		nch	mm		ch	mm	inch		ool No.	No.		et. No
	10	3.40	1 1	134	63.0	12	482	60.7	1 2 3	390	68.6	2.702	0017	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	1	R-66

											10-12		
(62 E0)	13	2.4	1 .09	95 58	.6 2.3	10 56	.6 2.	232	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	M-94	R-64
(63.50)	14	2.1	0 .08	33 59	.2 2.3	34 56	.6 2.	232	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	2- M-94	R-64
2.1/2"	15	1.8	3 .07	72 59	.8 2.3	56 56	.6 2.	232	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	?- M-94	R-64
	16	1.6	5 .06	55 60	.1 2.3	70 56	.6 2.	232	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	?- M-94	R-64
	17	1.4	7 .05	58 60	.6 2.3	84 56	.6 2.	232	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	2- M-94	R-64
	18	1.2	4 .04	49 61	.0 2.4	02 56	.6 2.	232	62.2	2.450	8012-2.1/2 13-18	2- M-94	R-64
Tube O.D.	_	Tube			ube		um I.D.	2000000000	cimum ansion	E	2.1/4" L	ith (57.15 ong Roller	
(mm)	- 1	hickne	55	1	.D.	10011	Enters	of	Tool	Co	mplete	Mandrel	Rollers
inch	bwg	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	T	ool No.	No.	Set. No
	10	3.40	.134	63.0	2.482	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
	11	3.04	.120	63.7	2.510	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
(69.85)	12	2.76	.109	64.3	2.532	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
	13	2.41	.095	65.0	2.560	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
2.3/4"	14	2.10	.083	65.6	2.584	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
352	15	1.83	.072	66.1	2.606	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
	16	1.65	.065	66.5	2.620	60.7	2.390	68.6	2.702	8012-	2.3/4-10-16	M-96	R-66
	8	4.19	.165	67.8	2.670	65.0	2.560	71.8	2.829	80	12-3-8-9	M-97	R-67
	9	3.75	.148	68.6	2.704	65.0	2.560			200	12-3-8-9	M-97	R-67
	10	3.40	.134	69.3	2.732	67.0	2.640		**************************************	55-72//050	2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
	11	3.04	.120	70.1	2.760	67.0	2.640	100000000000000000000000000000000000000			2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
(76.20)	12	2.76	.109	70.6	2.782	67.0	2.640				2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
•	13	2.41	.095	71.3	2.810	67.0	2.640	+	20	_	2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
Viena I							-			_			
3"	14	2.10	.083	71.9	2.834	67.0	2.640				2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
	15	1.82	.072	72.5	2.856	67.0	2,640	2.2.4	A water or the second	A SCHOOLS	2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
	16	1.65	.065	72.8	2.870	67.0	2.640	1 13			2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
	17	1.47	.058	73.3	2.884	67.0	2.640		2.952	-	2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
	18	1.24	.049	73.7	2.902	67.0	2.640	+	2.952	801	2-3-10-18	M-96	R-67
	13	2.41	.095	84.1	3.311	81.0	3.190	88.0	3.464	8012-	3.1/2-10-18	M-99	R-70
(88.9)	14	2.10	.083	84.7	3.334	81.0	3.190	88.0	3.464	8012-	3.1/2-10-18	M-99	R-70
	15	1.83	.072	85.2	3.354	81.0	3.190	88.0	3.464	8012-	3.1/2-10-18	M-99	R-70
0 1 (0)	16	1.65	.065	85.2	3.370	81.0	3.190	88.0	3.464	8012-	3.1/2-10-18	M-99	R-70
3.1/2"	17	1.47	.058	86.0	3.385	81.0	3.190	88.0	3.464	8012-	3.1/2-10-18	M-99	R-70
	18	1.24	.049	86.4	3.401	81.0	3.190	88.0	3.464	8012-	3.1/2-10-18	M-99	R-70
	3	6.60	.259	88.4	3.480	87.0	3.425	96.0	3.780	80	12-4-3-4	M-100	R-71
	4	6.00	.236	89.6	3.527	87.0	3.425	96.0	3.780	80	12-4-3-4	M-100	R-71
	8	4.19	.165	93.2	3.670	91.0	3.582	100.	3.940	80	12-4-8-9	M-101	R-71
(101.6)	9	3.75	.148	94.1	3.704	91.0	3.582	100.	3.940	80	12-4-8-9	M-101	R-71
(101.0)	10	3.40	.134	94.8	3.732	93.0	3.661	100.	3.960	801	2-4-10-18	M-101	R-72
	11	3.04	.120	95.5	3.760	93.0	3.661	100.	3.960	801	2-4-10-18	M-101	R-72
4"	12	2.76	.109	96.1	3.783	93.0	3.661	100.	3.960	801	2-4-10-18	M-101	R-72
	13	2.41	.095	96.8	3.811	93.0	3.661	100.	3.960	801	2-4-10-18	M-101	R-72
	14	2.10	.083	97.4	3.834	93.0	3.661	100.	3.960	801	2-4-10-18	M-101	R-72
	16	1.65	.065	98.3	3.870	93.0	1247 - 142 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	Harrison to	3.960	O COLONIAN	2-4-10-18	M-101	R-72
1.5	3	6.60	.259	101.1	STREET, NO. 10 IN	100.0			4.291	200 H 10000	-4.1/2-3-4	M-102	R-73
	4	6.00	.236	102.3		100.0	6000 B		4.291		-4.1/2-3-4	M-102	R-73
(114.3)	8	4.19	.165	105.9		102.0		-	4.370		-4.1/2-8-9	M-102	R-74
	9	3.75	.148	106.8		102.0			4.370		-4.1/2-8-9	M-102	R-74
4 1 /0"	10	3.40	.134	107.5	2256-2221	104.0		1000	4.450		4.1/2-10-18	M-102	R-74
4.1/2"	12	2.76	.109	108.8	1.00.0000000000000000000000000000000000	104.0	4.100		4.450	1	4.1/2-10-18	M-103	R-74
	16	1.65	.065	111.0	A 100 A 100 A 100 A	104.0	4.100		4.450		4.1/2-10-18	M-103	R-74
	3				.00000000000000000000000000000000000000		With the second		70000	1		I Market Land	II 200000 100
		6.60	.259	113.8		112.0		+	4.763	-	12-5-3-4	M-105	R-76
	4	6.00	.236	115.0		112.0			4.763		12-5-3-4	M-105	R-76
(127.0)	8	4.19	.165	118.6	1222222	116.0	75 53155	Total Control	4.921	100000	12-5-8-9	M-105	R-77
(127.0)	9	3.75	.148	119.5	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	116.0	Var Urkshillian		4.921	1 Kestendes	12-5-8-9	M-105	R-77
	10	3.40	.134	120.2	AT 15	117.0	4.606		4.960	FO-584600	2-5-10-18	M-105	R-78
5"	11	3.04	.120	121.0		117.0	West-Action		4.960		2-5-10-18	M-105	R-78
	12	2.76	.109	121.5	4.783	117.0	4.606	126.	4.960	801	2-5-10-18	M-105	R-78
	14	2.10	.083	122.8	4.834	117.0	4.606	126.	4.960	801	2-5-10-18	M-105	R-78
	4.0	1 65	DEE	1007	4 070	1170	4 505	100	1 4 0 5 0	001	D E 10 10	MIOE	D 70

16

1.65

.065

123.7

4.870

117.0

4.606 126.0 4.960

8012-5-10-18

M-105

R-78



### Condenser Tube Expansion AL Series

We are offering Condenser Tube Expansion AL Series 5/16"- 1 5/8" O.D.



Tube	O.D.	Expander	Rollers		A	В			С
mm	inch	No.	Set No.	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch
7.93	5/16	AL-312	ALR-312	8.38	0.33	15.87	5/8	6.35	1/4
9.53	3/8	AL-375	ALR-375	9.90	0.39	15.87	5/8	6.35	1/4
11.11	7/16	AL-407	ALR-407	11.43	0.45	15.87	5/8	7.93	5/16
12.70	1/2	AL-500	ALR-500	13.20	0.52	15.87	5/8	7.93	5/16
14.28	9/16	AL-562	ALR-562	14.73	0.58	19.05	3/4	7.93	5/16
15.87	5/8	AL-625	ALR-625	16.25	0.64	19.05	3/4	7.93	5/16
19.05	3/4	AL-750	ALR-750	19.55	0.77	19.05	3/4	9.52	3/8
22.22	7/8	AL-875	ALR-875	22.60	0.89	19.05	3/4	9.52	3/8
25.40	1	AL-1000	ALR-1000	25.65	1.01	25.40	1	9.52	3/8
28.57	1.1/8	AL-1125	ALR-1125	28.95	1.14	25.40	1	12.70	1/2
31.75	1.1/4	AL-1250	ALR-1250	32.25	1.27	25.40	1	12.70	1/2
34.92	1.3/8	AL-1375	ALR-1375	35.30	1.39	25.40	1	12.70	1/2
38.10	1.1/2	AL-1500	ALR-1500	38.60	1.52	25.40	1	12.70	1/2
41.27	1.5/8	AL-1625	ALR-1625	41.65	1.64	25.40	1	14.28	9/16

Note: All 'AL' series expanders are supplied with round mandrel drives.

# **Tube Rolling Controls**



### **Electric Tube Expansion System**

We are offering **Electric Tube Expansion System** 



### **Specifications:**

Model No.	Supply Voltage Volts	Phase	Maximum Current AMPS	Control Panel Suitable for Drives
TCC - 23010	230	Single	10	NPT-0, NPT-1, NPT2, NPT-2TS, NPT-3, NPT-2M5, NPT-3M5, NPT-2M25, NPT-3M25
TCC - 11020	110	Single	20	NPT-0L, NPT-1L, NPT-2L, NPT2TSL, NPT-3L, NPT-2LM5, NPT-3LM5,NPT-2LM25, NPT-3LM25

#### Note:

Latest Design Hoghly Advanced - Micro processor based torque control unit - Also availale - quote on request.



### Hydraulic Tube Expansion Systems (Hydex)

### We are offering Hydraulic Tube Expansion Systems (Hydex)

#### Features:

- Drive communicates with the pump via 9v DC remote control. This ensures safety & eliminates the need of electrical cord between pump and drive that other manufacturers provide.
- Silent during use. In comparison electric and pneumatic tube expansion systems are noisy.
- Compact, therfore easy to use inside boiler drums.
- Compatibility Same powerpack for all the 4 drives to expand 5/8" o.d. to 4" o.d. tube.
- Very High Torque Developed can expand large diameter, thick wall tubes in thick tube sheets easily.
- Long life + low maintenance.
- Boiler erections get completed in record time.
- Can be use for long working hours because drive is unaffected by heat.
- Dual drive powerpack is available to connect 2 drives to a single powerpack to cut down tube expansion time cycle by a further 50%.
- Microprocessor controls on the pump automate the expansion cycle. Trip, pause & reverse times for the drive are adjustable. No need for repeated manual STOP / START of the drive during the expansion cycle completely automatic. The Hydraulic pump supplied with hydraulic drive incorporates the latest state of the art trechnology resulting in a subcompact pump developing 100 bar pressure. The system is mounted on four wheels for on site manevourability. Expansion of tubes is regulated by adjusting pressure setting on pump. Once required amount of wall thinning is achieved the drive trips automatically.

### Hydraulic Pump HEP - 500



	Hy	draulic Pump Mod	lels
	HEP-300	HEP-500	HEP-1000 TWIN HEAD
Oil Tank Capacity (litres)	30	45	138
Hydraulic oil	SAE VG 68	SAE VG 68	SAE VG 68
Maximum Working Pressure (bar)	100	100	100
Net weight (kgs)	80	100	220
Overall Dimensions (mm)	610 x 270 x 985	820 x 320 x 985	1775 x 550 x 1200
Electric Motor	3 hp. Single phase	5 hp. 3 phase	10 hp. 3 phase
Voltage	230 v / 110 v	415 v	415 v
Standard Hose Size (Length) 1/2" (10 mtrs		1/2" (10 mtrs.)	1/2" (10 mtrs.)

### **Hydraulic Drives**

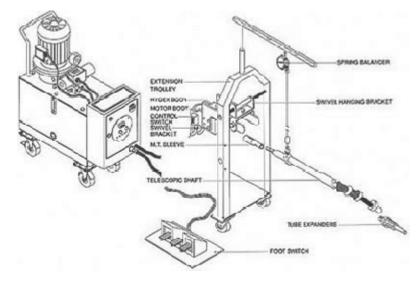


	Tube Expa	ansion Ran	ige		Drive	Drive No Load Speed (RPM)	
Steel 1	Tube O.D.	Coppe	r Tube O.D.	Madal Na	Course Contest in the	With HER 200/500/1000	Drive Weight kgs.
mm	inch	mm	inch	Model No.	Square Socket inch	With HEP-300/500/1000	kys.
15 - 25	5/8 - 1	25 - 38	1 - 1.1/2	HED-3	3/8	620/954/800	9.6
19 - 38	3/4 - 1.1/2	32 - 64	1.1/4 - 2.1/2	HED-4	3/8 & 1/2	350/480/400	9.7
38 - 76	1.1/2 - 3	50 - 102	2 - 4	HED-5	1/2 & 3/4	62/84/70	11.0
50 - 102	2 - 4		<b>6</b> 41	HED-6	3/4 & 1	40/62/54	11.5

### Note:

Drive supplied with START, STOP, REVEERSE BUTTONS, QUICK RELEASE COUPLINGS, SOCKETS & REACTION BAR. Powerpack includes 2 hoses each of length 10 meters. if required longer hoses can be supplied.

### Accessories for Hydraulic Expansion Systems



Model No.	Description	
TS-1	Telescopic Shaft for HED-3	
TS-2	Telescopic Shaft for HED-4	
TS-3	Telescopic Shaft for HED-5	
TS-4	Telescopic Shaft for HED-6	
SEW-5	Spring Balancer	
HE/FS/24	Foot Switch	
HE/EXTR/3456	Extension Trolley	
HE/HB/3456	Swivel Hanging Bracket	

### Hydraulic Hose:

Model No.	Hydraulic Hose (Qty. x Size x Length) (Mtrs.)
HE/HS/1210/2	2 x 1/2" x 10
HE/HS/5815/2	2 x 5/8" x 15
HE/HS/5820/2	2 x 5/8" x 20
HE/HS/1210/4	4 x 1/2" x 10
HE/HS/5815/4	4 x 5/8" x 15
HE/HS/5820/4	4 x 5/8" x 20



### Supply Cable :

Model No.	Supply Cable Length (Mtrs.)
HE/SC/15	15
HE/SC/20	20
HE/SC/25	25



## Hydraulic Drive Socket:

Model No.	Square Size
HE/DS/38	3/8"
HE/DS/12	1/2"
HE/DS/34	3/4"
HE/DS/1	1"



### **Tube Installation Tools**



### Serrating/ Grooving Tool-'NW' Series



#### Features:

- Changing of pilot nose & cutter allows one tool to cover a range of hole diameters.
- Simple to change cutter for different groove shapes.
- Location and depth for cut easy to adjust.
- Only light pressure required to cut precision grooves.
- Ready to fit CNC drill machiones, lathes and boring machines.
- The life of cutter extendable by resharpening.

Bore Range		Bore Range Tool		Circular From	Tool Bit Holder	Spare Tool Bit	
mm	inch	Model No.	Pilot Nose Model No.	LIITEF		Model No.	
9 - 32	3/8 - 1.1/4	1 NW - 2 MT	1 NW - PN	1 NW - CF	1 NW - TBH	1 NW - TB	
16 - 45	5/8 - 1.3/4	2 NW - 3 MT	2 NW - PN	2 NW - CF	2 NW - TBH	2 NW - TB	
19 - 48	3/4 - 1.7/8	4 NW - 4 MT	4 NW - PN	4 NW - CF	4 NW - TBH	4 NW - TB	
38 -102	1.1/2 - 4	6 NW - 5 MT	6 NW - PN	6 NW - CF	6 NW - TBH	6 NW - TB	

#### Note:

Specify whether you need Circular From Cutter (one piece HSS construction) or Tool Bit Holder with Tool Bit, When ordering. Refer to operation manual for detailed spare parts list. Ask for leaflet number 038 for detailed features.



### Serrating/ Grooving Tool-'ST' Series

We are offering Serrating / Grooving Tool-'ST' Series For Grooving In Tube Sheet



#### Features:

- High Production Tool
- Ideal For Tool where 1 Tool is need per bore
- One piece cryogenically treated tool bit ensures maximum life
- Tool is ideally suited for CNC applications on account of 1 piece mandrel construction & short design.

Tube O.D.				Spare Tool Bits			
		Tool Model No.	1/8" x 3/8" x 1/8"	1/8" x 1/4" x 1/8"	Special		
			Spacing	Spacing	Spacing		
9.53	3/8	ST-375-970	ST-3703	ST-3703-S	ST-3703-SPEC		
12.70	1/2	ST-500-1270	ST-5003	ST-5003-S	ST-5003-SPEC		
15.87	5/8	ST-625-1588	ST-6203	ST-6203-S	ST-6203-SPEC		
19.05	3/4	ST-750-1900	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		
22.22	7/8	ST-875-2220	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		
25.40	1	ST-1000-2540	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		
31.75	1.1/4	ST-1250-3175	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		
38.10	1.1/2	ST-1500-3810	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		
50.80	2	ST-2000-5080	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		
63.50	2.1/2	ST-2500-6350	ST-7503	ST-7503-S	ST-7503-SPEC		

### Note:

Serrating Tools are available for MM bore sizes also, Please enquire. Refer to operation manual for spare parts list and detailed features.



### Serrating/ Grooving Tool-'NW' Series

We are offering Serrating/ Grooving Tool-'SGT' Series 3/8"- 3" O.D.



#### Features:

- Only light pressure required to cut pression grooves inside holes or cylinders.
- Location and depth of grooves easy to adjust.
- Simple to changes cutter from different grooves shapes.
- Changing of bushing and cutter allows one tool to cover a range of hole diameters.
- The life of cutter extendable by resharpening.

Bore Range		To all the deliving	plica at / purching and delayer	To deliver and deliver	
mm	inch	Tool Model No.	Pilot Nose / Bushing Model No.	Tool Bits Model No.	
10 - 13	0.40 - 0.51	SGT - 102	SGT - 102 - PN	SGT - 102 - TB	
12.7 - 16	0.50 - 0.63	SGT - 122	SGT - 122 - PN	SGT - 122 -TB	
16 - 20	0.63 - 0.79	SGT - 162	SGT - 162 - PN	SGT - 162 - TB	
19 - 32	0.75 - 1.26	SGT - 193	SGT - 193 - PN	SGT - 162 - TB	
30 - 52	1.18 - 2.05	SGT - 303	SGT - 303 - PN	SGT - 303 - TB	
50 - 78	1.97 - 3.07	SGT - 504	SGT - 504 - PN	SGT - 504 - TB	

#### Note:

Ask for catalog number CTG - 100 for spare parts list, operating instructions & detailed features.

A)	Bore Dia after reaming with Tolerances	D		
B)	Tube Plate Thickness	Т		
C)	Distance of First Groove			
D)	Total Number of Grooves	N		
E)	Spacing of Grooves	L 2, L 3		
F)	Groove Width	w		
G)	Diameter of Grooves	D1		
H)	Groove undercut Depth	G		
	1			



### Air / Hydraulic Stub Puller

We are offering Tube Sheet Hole Reamer 3/8"- 4" O.D.



### Features:

- High speed steel, cryogenically treated & coated with titanium Nitride for long life.
- Ideal for heat exchanger and tube sheet reaming.
- Reamers available in MM size also.
- For larger Diameters , please enquire.

Tube O.D.		to "T	er Size EMA" ication	Model No.	Flute	Length	OAL		Shank Morse
mm	inch	mm	inch		mm	inch	mm	inch	Taper #
				RM-095/66	66	2.60	146	5.70	
9.53	3/8	9.65	.380	RM-095/101	101	3.97	181	7.12	1
	De SCHOOL OF			RM-095\152	152	5.98	232	9.13	
				RM-127/76	76	2.99	156	6.14	
12.70	1/2	12.83	.505	RM-127/101	101	3.97	181	7.12	1
				RM-127/152	152	5.98	232	9.13	
				RM-158/87	87	3.42	187	7.36	
15.87	5/8	16.03	.631	RM-158/152	152	5.98	252	9.92	2
				RM-158/203	203	7.99	303	11.93	
				RM-160/87	87	3.42	187	7.36	
16.00	-	16.16	.636	RM-160/152	152	5.98	252	9.92	2
			CONT. P. C.	RM-160/203	203	7.99	303	11.93	
		*		RM-190/100	100	3.90	200	7.87	
19.05	3/4	19.25	.758	RM-190/152	152	5.98	252	9.92	2
				RM-190/203	203	7.99	303	11.93	
				RM-200/100	100	3.90	200	7.87	
20.00	141	20.20	.795	RM-200/152	152	5.98	252	9.92	2
			Sites:	RM-200/203	203	7.99	303	11.93	
		22.22		RM-220/107	107	4.21	207	8.15	
22.00	(2)		.875	RM-220/152	152	5.98	252	9.92	2
				RM-220/203	203	7.99	303	11.93	
				RM-222/107	107	4.21	207	8.15	
22.22	7/8	22.42	.883	RM-222/152	152	5.98	252	9.92	2
				RM-222/203	203	7.99	303	11.93	
				RM-250/115	115	4.53	242	9.53	
25.00	140	25.25	.994	RM-250/203	203	7.99	330	12.99	3
		1-au-ora-cest	842878	RM-250/254	254	10.00	381	15.00	
				RM-254/115	115	4.53	242	9.53	
25.40	1	25.65	1.010	RM-254/203	203	7.99	330	12.99	3
			PERSONAL PROPERTY OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1	RM-254/254	254	10.00	381	15.00	
			1.136	RM-285/124	124	4.88	251	9.88	
28.57	1.1/8	28.86		RM-285/203	203	7.99	330	12.99	3
				RM-285/254	254	10.00	381	15.00	15.00
				RM-317/133	133	5.23	293	11.53	
31.75	1.1/4	32.07	1.262	RM-317/203	203	7.99	363	14.29	4
	, we are colded	10000000	COMMENTS.	RM-317/254	254	10.00	414	16.30	



### Tube End Facer 'TEF' Series

### We are offering Tube End Facer 'TEF' Series



#### Features:

- Tools bits coated with Titanium Nitride to give 3 times the life of conventional tool bits.
- Ideal for quick facing of projecting tube ends in heat exchange condenser and boilers.
- One size of tool is suitable for use on multiple tube thicknesses by interchanging pilot. (TEF-375 is the exception with the tool suitable for one tube ID only.)
- Each tool is supplied with a set of multiple to cover all thicknesses.
- Tube & facers for MM size of tube also available.

Tube	O.D.	Tube		Spare To	ool Bits
mm	inch	Thk. bwg	Model No.	Non-Ferrous or Carbon Steel Tubes Model No.	Stainless Steel Tubes Model No.
9.53	3/8	16-22	TEF-375	TEF-376	TEF-376 SS
12.07	1/2	15-20	TEF-500	TEF-506	TEF-506 SS
15.87	5/8	14-18	TEF-625	TEF-626	TEF-626 SS
19.05	3/4	10-18	TEF-750	TEF-756	TEF-756 SS
22.22	7/8	13-18	TEF-875	TEF-876	TEF-876 SS
25.40	1	11-18	TEF-1000	TEF-1006	TEF-1006 SS
28.57	1.1/8	11-18	TEF-1125	TEF-1126	TEF-1126 SS
31.75	1.1/4	11-18	TEF-1250	TEF-1256	TEF-1256 SS
34.92	1.3/8	11-18	TEF-1375	TEF-1376	TEF-1376 SS
38.10	1.1/2	11-18	TEF-1500	TEF-1506	TEF-1506 SS
41.27	1.5/8	11-18	TEF-1625	TEF-1626	TEF-1626 SS
44.45	1.3/4	11-18	TEF-1750	TEF-1756	TEF-1756 SS
47.62	1.7/8	11-18	TEF-1875	TEF-1876	TEF-1876 SS
50.80	2	11-18	TEF-2000	TEF-2006	TEF-2006 SS
57.15	2.1/4	11-18	TEF-2250	TEF-2256	TEF-2256 SS
63.50	2.1/2	11-18	TEF-2500	TEF-2506	TEF-2506 SS



### Tube End Facer 'FB' Series

We are offering Tube End Facer 'FB' Series



### Features:

High speed production tool.

Titanium Nitride coated tool bit can be reversed and used. Double tool bit life.

Tube	0.0	Tube		Spare T	ool Bits
Tube	O.D.	Thk.	Model No.	Non-Ferrous or Carbon	Stainless
mm	inch	bwg		Steel Tubes Model No.	Steel Tubes Model No.
9.53	3/8	16-22	FB-375	FB-376	FB-376 SS
12.07	1/2	15-20	FB-500	FB-506	FB-506 SS
15.87	5/8	14-18	FB-625	FB-626	FB-626 SS
19.05	3/4	10-18	FB-750	FB-756	FB-756 SS
22.22	7/8	13-18	FB-875	FB-876	FB-876 SS
25.40	1	11-18	FB-1000	FB-1006	FB-1006 SS
28.57	1.1/8	11-18	FB-1125	FB-1126	FB-1126 SS
31.75	1.1/4	11-18	FB-1250	FB-1256	FB-1256 SS
34.92	1.3/8	11-18	FB-1375	FB-1376	FB-1376 SS
38.10	1.1/2	11-18	FB-1500	FB-1506	FB-1506 SS
41.27	1.5/8	11-18	FB-1625	FB-1626	FB-1626 SS
44.45	1.3/4	11-18	FB-1750	FB-1756	FB-1756 SS
47.62	1.7/8	11-18	FB-1875	FB-1876	FB-1876 SS
50.80	2	11-18	FB-2000	FB-2006	FB-2006 SS
57.15	2.1/4	11-18	FB-2250	FB-2256	FB-2256 SS
63.50	2.1/2	11-18	FB-2500	FB-2506	FB-2506 SS



### Tube End Facer 'FC' Series

We are offering Tube End Facer 'FC' Series



#### Features:

- Tool uses 3 cutting blades which can be configured for tube end facing or weld removal as a step in the removal of welded tubes from tube sheet.
- Tool fitted with MT shank for use with standard air or electric drills.
- Cutting blades are Titanium Nitride coated to give 3 times the life of conventional cutting blades.
- Tools available for MM sizes of tubes also.
- Ideally suited for work on larger diameter boiler tubes.

Tub	e O.D.	Facer Fitted	Spare Tool Bits	
mm	inch	With 3 Tool Bits Model No.	Model No.	
38.10	1.1/2	FC-1500	FC-1500-TB	
41.27	1.5/8	FC-1625	FC-1625-TB	
44.45	1.3/4	FC-1750	FC-1750-TB	
47.62	1.7/8	FC-1875	FC-1875-TB	
50.80	2	FC-2000	FC-2000-TB	
57.15	2.1/4	FC-2250	FC-2250-TB	
63.50	2.1/2	FC-2500	FC-2500-TB	
69.85	2.3/4	FC-2750	FC-2750-TB	
76.20	3	FC-3000	FC-3000-TB	
82.55	3.1/4	FC-3250	FC-3250-TB	
88.90	3.1/2	FC-3500	FC-3500-TB	
95.25	3.3/4	FC-3750	FC-3750-TB	
101.6	4	FC-4000	FC-4000-TB	



### Air / Hydraulic Stub Puller

We are offering Flaring Tool , Beading Tool, Belling Tool

Tube	O.D.	Tube Thk.	Model
mm	inch	bwg	No.
12.70	1/2	16-22	FT-1
15.07	F/0	14-15	FT-2
15.87	5/8	16-22	FT-3
10.05	2/4	14-15	FT-4
19.05	3/4	16-22	FT-5
22.22	7/8	14-15	FT-6
		16-22	FT-7
	1	12-15	FT-8
25.40		16-22	FT-9
20.57	1.1/0	12-15	FT-10
28.57	1.1/8	16-22	FT-11
21.75	1 1/4	8-14	FT-12
31.75	1.1/4	15-22	FT-13
24.02	1 2/0	8-14	FT-14
34.92	1.3/8	15-22	FT-15
20.10	1.1/2	8-14	FT-16
38.10	1.1/2	15-22	FT-17

### Note:

Fitted with Type 1 round shank for use with standard pneumatic chipping hammer. Other shanks on request.

### **Beading Tool**



Tube	e O.D.	Tube Thk.	Model
mm	inch	bwg	No.
		16-17	BDT-1
12.70	1/2	18-19	BDT-2
		20-22	BDT-3
		16-17	BDT-4
15.87	5/8	18-19	BDT-5
		20-22	BDT-6
		16-17	BDT-7
19.05	3/4	18-19	BDT-8
		20-22	BDT-9
		16-17	BDT-10
22.22	7/8	18-19	BDT-11
		20-22	BDT-12
		16-17	BDT-13
25.40	1	18-19	BDT-14
		20-22	BDT-15

### Note:

Fitted with Type 1 round shank for use with standard pneumatic chipping hammer. Other shanks on request.

### **Belling Tool**



In many condensers the inlet end of tubes are required to be seated into the sheet. The contour is a "Bell End" or "Trumpet Mouth" of special shape.



### **Tube Sheet Hole Radius Cutter**

#### We are offering **Tube Sheet Hole Radius Cutter**

- High speed steel tool used in preparing tube sheets to suit the flaring or beading of tube ends outside of or flush with the tube sheet.
- MM sizes and cutters with other radii are also available.

Tube O.D.		Tube O.D.		Radius	M T
mm	inch	Model No.	mm	inch	Morse Taper
12.70	1/2	20338	3.2	1/8	2
15.87	5/8	20224	4.0	5/32	2
19.05	3/4	20225	4.8	3/16	2
22.22	7/8	20226	4.8	3/16	2
25.40	1	20227	4.8	3/16	2
28.57	1.1/8	40512	6.4	1/4	2
31.75	1.1/4	21395	6.4	1/4	2



### Tube Sheet Hole Brush, Tube Guide

We are offering Tube Sheet Hole Brush, Tube Guide



To Clean tube sheet bores, prior to tube installation. Can be used with any standard pneumatic or electric drill.

Tube	O.D.	Model	
mm	inch	No.	
12.70	1/2	TSHB-1/2	
15.87	5/8	TSHB-5/8	
19.05	3/4	TSHB-3/4	
22.22	7/8	TSHB-7/8	
25.40	1	TSHB-1	
31.75	1.1/4	TSHB-1.1/4	
38.10	1.1/2	TSHB-1.1/2	
44.45	1.3/4	TSHB-1.3/4	
50.80	2	TSHB-2	
57.15	2.1/4	TSHB-2.1/4	
63.50	2.1/4	TSHB-2.1/4	
69.85	2.3/4	TSHB-2.3/4	
76.20	3	TSHB-3	

#### Note :

Available in your choice of carbon steel, stainless steel or brass. For Other / larger sizes, please enquire.

### Tube Guide 1/2"- 3" O.D.



• To 'pilot' the tubes through the tube sheets & baffle plates during tube insertion.

Tube	O.D.	Tube Thk.	Model
mm	inch	bwg	No.
		16-18	PTG-1
12.70	1/2"	19-20	PTG-2
		21-23	PTG-2.5
		12-13	PTG-3
15.07	F/0"	14-16	PTG-4
15.87	5/8"	17-20	PTG-5
		22-24	PTG-5.5
		10-12	PTG-6
10.05	2/4"	13-16	PTG-7
19.05	3/4"	17-20	PTG-8
		22-24	PTG-8.5
		10-12	PTG-9
22.22	7/0"	13-16	PTG-10
	7/8"	17-20	PTG-11
		21-22	PTG-11.5
		8-9	PTG-12.5
		10-12	PTG-12
25.40	1"	13-16	PTG-13
		17-20	PTG-14
		21-23	PTG-14.5
31.75	1 1/4"	10-13	PTG-15
31.75	1.1/4"	14-20	PTG-16

Note: For Other / larger sizes, please enquire.



## Tube Leak Detector Kit & Joint Testing Kit

We are offering Tube Leak Detector Kit & Joint Testing Kit

# Tube Leak Detector Kit



# **Operation**The leak director detects tube leackage merely by pressing a button. The Pressurizing gun

& plugging gun are inserted into opposite ends. Pressuring Gun lets in air to pressurise the tube to 100psi with compressed air. The gauge will show & hold the pressure if there are no leaks. Conversely, Apres sure drop is indicated on gauge incase of tube leak. A quick slide of exhaust valve silently lets out the air in tube & releases the gun for next tube test.

**Tube Leak Detector Kit** 



# The Joint Tester is designed to test both rolled & welded tube-to-tubesheet joints. Joint Tester is inserted in tube, a tigger expands tube seal inside the tube & beyond the length

Operation

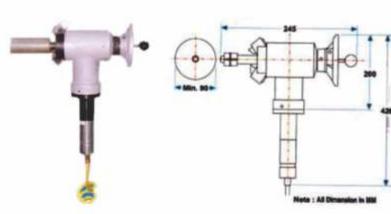
of expansion. Actuating a slide valve generates vacuum between the tube seal & face seal over the joint seam. Vacuum level is indicated on gauge. Should the amount of vacuum shown on gauge start dropping, a leak is detected.

	Allows t	Quick & Reliables for the Reliables for 1.3 kg and Joi	rom 7.75 mm nt Testing Gui	to 30.63 mm ID witn weighs less than	tubes or 10 tube joints pe h easy to replace access 1.5 kg. Air supply : Uses kes testing effortless. E	sories. Each T s standard plar	ube Testing Gur nt air supplies fr	n weighs om 70 psi
TUBE	SIZE	TLD-6525 Tube Tester Assembly	The state of the s	5 Tube Tester ement Parts	JTK-6500 Joint Tester Assembly	100 Harris (10	6500 Joint Tolacement Pa	
O.D	BWG	Assembly Number	Tube Seals	Compression& Support Collar	Assembly Number	Tube Seals	Manifold with Squre O-ring	Square O-ring
	8-9 10- 11		TLD-300 N TLD-350 N			JTK-300 N JTK-350 N		
5/8"	12- 13 14- 15	TLD-6500 5/8SP	TLD-370 N TLD-450 N	TLD-15-125	JTK-6500 5/8SP	JTK-370 N JTK-450 N	JTM-6500 5/8SP	JTK-16
3,0	16- 17 18-		TLD-470 N			JTK-470 N		5/8
	19 20- 24	TLD-6500 5/8	TLD-490 N TLD-530 N	TLD-15-312	JTK-6500 5/8	JTK-490 N JTK-530 N		
	8-9 10- 11	TLD-6500 3/4SP	TLD-430 N TLD-450 N	TLD-15-312	JTK-6500 3/4SP	JTK-430 N JTK-450 N	JTM-6500 3/4SP	
2/4"	12- 13 14-	ēl .	TLD-490 N TLD-530 N			JTK-490 N JTK-530 N		JTK-16
3/4"	15 16- 17 18-	TLD-6500 3/4	TLD-570 N		JTK-6500 3/4	JTK-570 N	JTM-6500 3/4	3/4
	19 20- 24	i.	TLD-610 N			JTK-610 N JTK-650 N		
	8-9 10- 11 12- 13		TLD-530 N TLD-570 N TLD-610 N			JTK-530 N JTK-570 N JTK-610 N		
7/8"	14- 15 16- 17 18- 19 20-	TLD-6500 7/8	TLD-690 N TLD-730 N TLD-740 N TLD-790 N	TLD-15-312	JTK-6500 7/8	JTK-690 N JTK-730 N JTK-740 N JTK-790 N	JTM-6500 7/8	JTK-16 7/8
1"	24 8-9 10- 11 12- 13 14- 15 16- 17 18- 19 20- 24	TLD-6500 1	TLD-650 N TLD-690 N TLD-740 N TLD-790 N TLD-790 N TLD-840 N TLD-870 N TLD-890 N	TLD-15-405	JTK-6500 1	JTK-650 N  JTK-690 N  JTK-740 N  JTK-790 N  JTK-840 N  JTK-870 N  JTK-890 N	JTM-6500 1	JTK-16 1
1.1/8"	8-9 10- 11 12- 13 14- 15 16- 17 18- 19 20- 24	TLD-6500 1.1/8	TLD-790 N 405 TLD-840 N TLD-870 N TLD-940 N TLD-980 N TLD-990 N TLD-1040 N	TLD-15-312	JTK-6500 1.1/8	JTK-790 N 405 JTK-840 N JTK-870 N JTK-940 N JTK-980 N JTK-990 N JTK-1040 N	JTM-6500 1.1/8	JTK-16 1.1/8
1.1/4"	8-9 10- 11 12- 13 14- 15 16- 17 18- 19 20- 24	TLD-6500 1.1/4	TLD-890 N TLD-940 N TLD-990 N TLD-1080 N TLD-1090 N TLD-1100 N TLD-1140 N	TLD-15-405	JTK-6500 1.1/4	JTK-890 N  JTK-940 N  JTK-990 N  JTK-1080  N  JTK-1090  N  JTK-1100  N  JTK-1140  N	JTM-6500 1.1/4	JTK-16 1.1/4

### **Tube End Facing Machine**

We are offering Tube End Facing Machine





#### Features :

- · Power and range combined in light and portable design.
- · Drive: Electric, Hydraulic or Pneumatic.
- · Range of Tube end facing, external or internal bevelling and weld seam machining tool bits.
- Quick interchangabeality of Pilot to suit range of inside diameters.
- Modular and Ergonomic design.

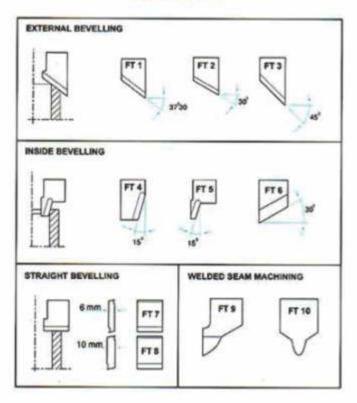
#### Facing Attachments:

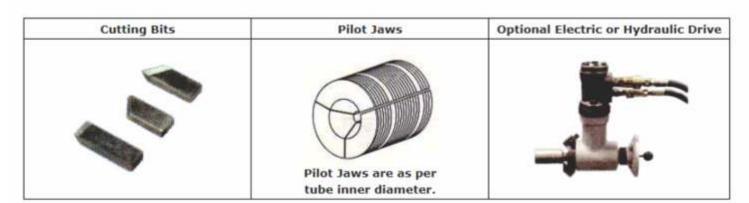
Locking Tube Range I.D. (mm)	28-82
Weight (kg)	6.8
Model	FM-3500

#### Drive

Motor	Pneumatic	Electric	Hydraulic
Torque (Nm)	84	138	140
Speed (rpm)	135 @ 500 lpm	70	480
Weight (kg)	1.8	2.8	5.6
Model	MD-P	FMD-E	FMD-H

### **CUTTING BITS**



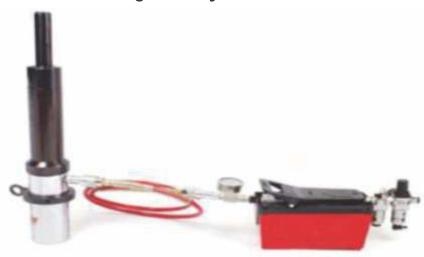


## **Tube Removal Tools**



### Air / Hydraulic Stub Puller

We are offering Air / Hydraulic Stub Puller



Air / Hydraulic Pump - Model No. ASP-1008

### Features:

- Improved productivity and better control through foot pedal.
- Extremely compact, durable, lightweight and portable package useful in confined areas.
- Makes pulling tubes faster and easier.
- Quick and easy arrangement to reduce downtime.
- Lowest priced system available.
- Safe Totally air operated for use in explosive environments.

Length (mm)	264
Width (mm)	135
Height (mm)	205
Weight without oil (kg)	ń.ń
Позе Length (ft.)	6
Hose I.D. (Inch)	1/4"
Air inlet Fort	1/2" BSP
Hydraulic Port	3/8" NPT
Hydraulic Oil	VG ISO 58 Grade
Workinh Air pressure (bar)	7
Working hydraulic pressure (bar)	700

Air-Powered Hydraulic Stub Puller set consists of : Self Tapping Spear. Air Powered hydrulic Pump with FRL unit. Stub Puller cylinder assembly (supplied in 2 models). Carrying case.



Spring Balancer

Model	Balancing Capacity	Suitable For
SEW - 9	5 - 9 Kgs	AHSP - 4
SEW - 22	15 - 22 Kgs	AHSP - 9

### SELECTION CHART FOR SPARES

Spares	Spare Code	Suitable For		
Filter Regulator Lubricator (FRL)	ASP - 1001			
QRC for air inlet	ASP - 1006	AHSP - 4 / AHSP - 9		
QRC WP - 700 bar (mate)	ASP - 1010			
Hydraulic hose	ASP - 1011			
QRC WP - 700 bar (Female)	ASP - 1012	6		
We introduce the control of	ASP - 1014a	AHSP - 4		
Support Collar - 1	ASP - 1014B	AHSP - 9		
	ASP - 1015a	AHSP - 4		
Spear Lock Adapter	ASP - 1015b	AHSP - 9		
Haran Chan Lade	ASP - 1016a	AHSP - 4		
Horse Shoe Lock	ASP - 1016b	AHSP - 9		
Six als Stell & daubar	ASP - 1017a	AHSP - 4		
Single Pull Adapter	ASP - 1017b	AHSP - 9		

### STUB PULLER CYLINDER

# 

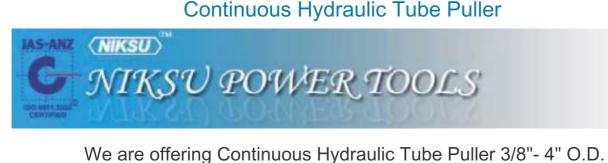
Model	AHSP - 4	AHSP - 9
Extraction Load (Ton)	4	9
Recommended Tube Sizes	Up to 3/4" OD	Up to 1.1/4" OD
Overall Dimension (mm) L x	550 x Ø 65.0	550 x Ø 104.0
Stroke (mm)	150	150
Pulling Speed secs. / Stroke	15	30
Weight (kg) with accessories	9	18.5

### PULLING SPEARS

Model	Tube O.D. inch	Tube thk. bwg	Model	Tube O.D. inch	Tube thk,
SS - 0916	3/8	16 - 17	SS - 2212	7/8	12 -13
SS - 0918	3/8	18 - 19	SS - 2214	7/8	14 -15
55 - 0920	3/8	20 - 21	SS - 2216	7/8	16 -17
55 - 0922	3/8	22 - 23	SS - 2218	7/8	18 - 19
55 - 1214	1/2	14 - 15	SS - 2220	7/8	20 - 21
SS - 1216	1/2	16 - 17	SS - 2509	1	9 - 10
SS - 1218	1/2	18 - 19	SS - 2510	1	10 - 11
SS - 1220	1/2	20 - 21	SS - 2512	1	12 - 13
SS - 1222	1/2	22 - 23	SS - 2514	1	14 - 15
SS - 1512	5/8	12 - 13	SS - 2516	1	16 - 17
SS - 1514	5/8	14 - 15	SS - 2518	1	18 - 19
SS - 1518	5/8	18 - 19	55 - 2520	1	20 - 21
SS - 1520	5/8	20 - 21	SS - 3112	1.1/4	12 - 13
SS - 1911	3/4	11 - 12	SS - 3114	1.1/4	14 - 15
SS - 1912	3/4	12 - 13	SS - 3116	1.1/4	16 - 17
SS - 1914	3/4	14 - 15	SS - 3118	1.1/4	18 - 19
SS - 1916	3/4	16 - 17	SS - 3120	1,1/4	20 - 21
55 - 1918	3/4	18 - 19		20	83
SS - 1920	3/4	20 - 21	34	( Ref. )	- 8

### Note:

- Pulling Spears, Single & Double Pull Adaptors, Horse Shoe Locks & Extensions are compatible for use with 'Pine Jenny' type tube pullers.
- Spears can be modified for use with 'Wicksteed' Air / Hydraulic stub pullers.
- Refer to catalog number AHSP\01001 for detailed opersting instruction and features.
- For larger size tube pulling spares, please enquire.



Features: • Pulling gun communicates with powerpack via DC remote control. This ensures safely & eliminates the need of electrical cord between pump and gun that ohter manufacturers provide. • Available with a choice of Electric - TPP System or Pneumatic - PPP System for hazardous, explosive working environments. • Microprocessor controls on powerpack & gun ensure trouble free life.

• Removes tube without any damage to tube sheet. • Low setup time and ease of operation.

• High power & High speed automatic cycling, for highest speed of pull available worldwide. • Auto switchover from low pressure high flow to high pressure low flow on load & again back to low

pressure high flow when load is released. • Automatic slow start feature to minimize risk of breaking tubes & to conserve consumables. • Compact design of Powerpack & Gun.

• Interchangeble pulling guns with same Powerpack. 15 ton gun for light duty high speed work,

30 ton gun for heavy duty tube pulling & 45 ton gun for tubes upto 3" O.D. • Totally stainless steel construction body of powerpack for longer corrosion free life. • Pulls up to 3" OD tubes continuously, pulls up to 4" O.D. stub.

• Low maintenance cost and worldwide availability of components. • Significant saving of time & money over conventional system.

• Unit is portable with handle & mounted on four wheels for easy handling. • Unit wil pull tubes continuously through the gun effortlessly, needing only one man for operation.

Tube Pulling Powerpack - Specifications

Net Oil Tank Dim.

Power Capacity Wt. Volts / Model Motor Phase

TPP-30

hp

TPP-50 Siemens 415/3 750 x 5 90 220 990 1225 x TPP-75 Siemens 415/3 270 775 x 7.5 138

Siemens

230/1

3

Model

SEW - 30

SEW - 40

SEW - 85

**IMP - Impact Wrench:** 

Model

	Hydraulic	Tube Pu	ılling Guns	s - Specific	atior	าร				
-	Gun	Pulling Capacity	Max. Tube O.D. Thru Gun	Stub Pulling Capacity	We	ight		ee Pull neter/r		
P	Model	tons	inch	inch	kgs.	lbs.	TPP- 50	TPP- 75	TPP- 30	ppp 50
	HPG-15	15	1	1.1/2	26	57	5.2	8.4	1.8	5.6
A	HPG-30	30	1.1/2	3	38	84	3.0	3.7	2.4	3.5
	HPG-45	45	3	4	78	172	2.0	2.7	2.0	2.3

For Pulling Gun Model

HPG - 15

HPG - 30

HPG - 45

weight

Kg

5.0

10.5

Jaw Set

Model for

**HPG-30** 

PJ 30

1

2

3

4

4/A

5

6

7

8

9

Model

-15

PJ 15

Note: All models indicated above are for continuous tube pulling. When you are using equipment for stub pulling, please contact us for modifications needed.

Mandrel

Model

PM

37G

38G

39G

40G

41G

Square

Size

ø

5

6

7

8

9

Jaw Set

Model

-30

PJ 30

10

for HPG for HPG

Model

for HPG

-45

PJ 45

10

11

14

Model

for HPG

-15

PC 15

lbs

11.0

23.0

litrs.

12

Kgs.

42

mm

1200 x

1015 500 x

410 x

750

Hyd.

Hoses

Size x

Length

inch x

mtrs.

1/2" x 5 &

3/4" x 5

1/2" x 5 &

3/4" x 5

1/2" x 5 &

3/4" x 5

Weight

ØA

3/4"

1"

Model for

**HPG-15** 

PC 15

11

15

18

21

25

Model for

**HPG-45** 

PJ 45

lbs.

21.0

23.1

33.0

ØB

3/8"

1/2"

Collar

Model for

**HPG-30** 

PC 30

11

15

18

21

25

28

31

34

37

41

Collar

Model

for HPG

-30

PC 30

44

28

31

34

37

41

Model

for HPG

-45

PC 45

44

48

53

54

60

Model for

HPG -45

PC 45

Kgs.

9.5

10.5

15.0

Air

Supple

# Used to

**Tube I.D.after** 

Expansion

d

mm

6.5 -

7.5

7.5 -

10.5 -

11.5

11.5 -

12.5

12.5 -

13.5

13.5 -

14.5

inch

0.260 -

0.295

0.295 -

0.415 -

0.455

0.455 -

0.495

0.495 -

0.535

0.535 -

0.570

Tube Size

bwg

17 -

19

20 -

24

14 -

16

17 -

18

19 -

21

24

16 -

17

19 -

21

19 -20

13

14 -15

16 -17

19 -

21

10

11 -

12

13

14 -

15

16 -

18

19 -

22

23 -

24

9

10

11 -

12

13 -

14

10 -

11

12 -

13

14

15 -

17

18 -

20

21 -

24

bwg

12

13 -

14

15 -

16

17 -

19

20 -

24

10 -

11

12

13 -

14

15 -

16

18 -

19

20 -

**Tube Size** 

OD/Ø

1.1/4"

Gas

1.3/4"

1.1/2"

Gas

2"

2.1/4"

needed.

18

11

12 -

13

7

50.5 - 51.5

51.5 - 52.5

50.5 - 51.5

3/4"

Gas

1.1/4"

1" Gas

1.1/2"

28.5 -

29.5

31.5 -

32.5

32.5-

33.5

33.5 -

34.5

34.5 -

35.5

35.5 -

36.5

36.5 -

37.5

mm

36.5 - 37.5

37.5 - 38.5

38.5 - 39.5

39.5 - 40.5

40.5 - 41.5

37.5 - 38.5

38.5 - 39.5

39.5 - 40.5

40.5 - 41.5

41.5 - 42.5

1.125 -

1.160

1.240 -

1.280

1.280 -

1.320

1.320 -

1.360

1.360 -

1.400

1.400 -

1.440

1.440 -

1.475

**Tube I.D.after Expansion** 

D

29 G

32

33

34

35

36

37

inch

1.440 - 1.475

1.475 - 1.515

1.515 - 1.555

1.555 - 1.595

1.595 - 1.635

1.475 - 1.515 38/44

1.515 - 1.555 39/44

1.555 - 1.595 40/44

1.595 - 1.635 41/44

1.635 - 1.675 42/44

1.990 - 2.030 51/57

2.030 - 2.070 | 52/57

51G

1.990 - 2.030

Ø

3/8"

1/2"

5/8"

8.5 -0.335 -

11

12

13 A

14 A

Model

PM

7

8 8.5 0.335 9 9.5 0.375 9.5 -0.375 -10 10.5 0.415

Mandrel

Square

Size

Ø

5/16"

3/8"

1/2"

Model for

**HPG-15** 

PJ 15

1

2

3

4

IMP - 1	PM - 7 to PM - 37					
IMP - 2	PM - 19 to PM - 95/102					
4.384						
<b>npact Wrend</b> to thread PM		tube with he	elp of sockets.			
Model	ØA	ØС				
PS - 1	3/4"	3/8"				
PS - 2	3/4"	1/2"				
PS - 3	3/4"	5/8"				
PS - 4	3/4"	3/4"				
PS - 5	3/4"	1"				
00.0		777275				
PS - 6	1"	3/4"				
PS - 6 PS - 7	1"	3/4"	4			

**Balancer Range** 

lbs

44 - 66

66 - 88

154 - 187

Suited For Mandrel Model Numbers

Kg

20 - 30

30 - 40

70 -85

• Used to thread PM mandrels into tube with help of sockets.

	23 - 24	14.5 - 15.5	0.570 - 0.610	15 A		
	11	12.5 - 13.5	0.495 - 0.535	13		
	12 - 13	13.5 - 14.5	0.535 - 0.570	14		
2/4"	14 - 15	14.5 - 15.5	0.570 - 0.610	15	E/0"	
3/4"	16 - 17	15.5 - 16.5	0.610 - 0.650	16	5/8"	
	18 - 20	16.5 - 17.5	0.650 - 0.690	17		
	21 - 24	17.5 - 18.5	0.690 - 0.730	18		
	14	17.5 -	0.690 -	18 S		

	18 - 20	16.5 - 17.5	0.650 - 0.690	17		
	21 - 24	17.5 - 18.5	0.690 - 0.730	18		
	14	17.5 - 18.5	0.690 - 0.730	18 S		
/8"	16 - 17	18.5 - 19.5	0.730 - 0.770	19 S	5/8"	4
	18 - 19	19.5 - 20.5	0.770 - 0.810	20 S		
	10 - 11	18.5 - 19.5	0.730 - 0.770	19		
	12	19.5 - 20.5	0.770 - 0.810	20		
•"	13 - 14	20.5 - 21.5	0.810 - 0.845	21	2/4"	
1"	15 -	21.5 -	0.845 -		3/4"	

	18 - 20	16.5 - 17.5	0.650 - 0.690	17		
	21 - 24	17.5 - 18.5	0.690 - 0.730	18		
	14	17.5 - 18.5	0.690 - 0.730	18 S		
7/8"	16 - 17	18.5 - 19.5	0.730 - 0.770	19 S	5/8"	
	18 - 19	19.5 - 20.5	0.770 - 0.810	20 S		
	10 - 11	18.5 - 19.5	0.730 - 0.770	19		
	12	19.5 - 20.5	0.770 - 0.810	20		
1"	13 - 14	20.5 - 21.5	0.810 - 0.845	21	2/4"	
1	15 - 16	21.5 - 22.5	0.845 - 0.885	22	3/4"	
	18	22.5 - 23.5	0.885 - 0.925	23		
					I	I

18.5	0.730	18 5			
18.5 - 19.5	0.730 - 0.770	19 S	5/8"	4/A	
19.5 - 20.5	0.770 - 0.810	20 S			
18.5 - 19.5	0.730 - 0.770	19			
19.5 - 20.5	0.770 - 0.810	20			
20.5 - 21.5	0.810 - 0.845	21	2/4"	_	
21.5 - 22.5	0.845 - 0.885	22	3/4"	5	
22.5 - 23.5	0.885 - 0.925	23			
23.5 - 24.5	0.925 - 0.965	24			
21.5 - 22.5	0.845 - 0.886	22 G			
22.5 - 23.5	0.886 - 0.925	23 G			
23.5 - 24.5	0.925 - 0.965	24 G			
24.5 - 25.5	0.965 - 1.005	25 G			
24.5 - 25.5	0.965 - 1.005	25			
25.5 - 26.5	1.005 - 1.045	26			
26.5 - 27.5	1.045 - 1.085	27			
27.5 - 28.5	1.085 - 1.125	28			
28.5 - 29.5	1.125 - 1.160	29			
29.5 - 30.5	1.160 - 1.200	30			
30.5 - 31.5	1.200 - 1.240	31	1"		
25.5 - 26.5	1.005 - 1.045	26 G			
26.5 - 27.5	1.045 - 1.085	27 G			
27.5 - 28.5	1.085 - 1.125	28 G			

	28

24	42.5 - 43.5	1.675 - 1.715	43/44
11 - 12	42.5 - 43.5	1.715 - 1.755	43G
13 - 14	43.5 - 44.5	1.755 - 1.795	44G
15 - 17	44.5 - 45.6	1.795 - 1.830	45G
18 - 19	45.6 - 46.5	1.830 - 1.870	46G
10	43.5 - 44.5	1.830 - 1.870	44/51
11 - 12	44.5 - 45.5	1.870 - 1.910	45/51
13	45.5 - 46.5	1.910 - 1.950	46/61
14 - 15	46.5 - 47.5	1.950 - 1.990	47/51
16 -	47.5 - 48.5	1.870 - 1.910	48/51

19 -48.5 - 49.5 1.910 - 1.950 49/51 22 9 -1.950 - 1.990 50/57 49.5 - 50.5 10

2" Gas	8	51.5 - 52.5	2.030 - 2.070	52G			15			63
	9	52.5 - 53.5	2.070 - 2.105	53G						
	7	53.5 - 54.5	2.015 - 2.145	54/63	1.1/2"					
2.1/2"	8	54.5 - 55.5	2.145 - 2.185	55/63			16			66
2.1/2"	9	55.5 - 56.5	2.185 - 2.225	56/63			16			66
	10	56.5 - 57.6	2.225 - 2.265	57/63						
	7	66.5 - 67.5	2.580 - 2.620	67/76						
	8	67.5 - 68.5	2.620 - 2.660	68/76						
3"	9 - 10	68.5 - 69.5	2.660 - 2.695	69/76			17			80
	11	69.5 - 70.5	2.695 - 2.735	77/76						
		•	" O.D., please cor lous tube pulling.		•	•	•	•	~ ~	



## Air / Hydraulic Stub Puller

- Designed for fast removal of ferrous and non-ferrous tubes from Condensers, Heat Exchangers & Boilers.
- A rapid stroke allows the removal of 10 tubes a minute with little operator efforts. • Gripping and pulling done in single operation.
- Compact and lightweight pulling gun, easy to operate inside boiler drum with 24 Volt DC control.
- Auto ejection of tube after removal. • Remove tubes without any damage to tube sheet.

• Low setup time and ease of operation.

- Pneumatic version available for hazardous & explosive areas.
- Auto Switchover from low-pressure high flow to high-pressure low flow on load & back again when load is released.
- Interchangeable pulling gun with same power pack.
- Significant savings of time & money over conventional methods of stub removal. • Can pull from 13 mm to 51 mm I.D. Tubes.

Maximum stroke (mm)

Tank capacity (liters)

Weight including oil (kg)

**Part Number** 

Weight (Kg)

**Auto Stub Puller Set** 

M = J = I	Tube Size ID		Stub Pulling	Hydraulic Powerpack	Spring Balancer Model
Model	mm	inch	Gun Model	Model	To Suspend Gun
ASP - 1	13 - 31	1/2 - 1.1/4	CTP-900	PPP-35 / EPP-15	SEW - 22
ASP - 2	31 - 51	1.1/4 - 2	CTP-1100	PPP-35 / EPP -15	SEW - 30

**Model Number** 



### Max. Working Pressure (bar) Max. Pulling force (ton)

**Stub Pulling Gun - Specifications** 

Capacity / inside dia. of expanded tube (mm)

Hydraulic Powerpack - Specifications				
Model Number	PPP - 35	EPP - 15		
Power	Pneumatic	Electric		
Motot H.P.	3.5	1.5		
Flow rate	4.5 lpm at 0 - 70 bar	3.5 lpm at 0 - 70 bar		

10

40

CTP - 900

13 to 31

60

23

700

13

CTP - 1100

31 to 51

100

27

700

31

10

52

Working Consumables For Auto Stub Puller 1/2"- 2" O.D.

Description

**Note:** 5 mtr. long Remote Control and 5 mtr. long Hose set are supplied with Powerpack.

1	Stub Pulling Gun
2	Tie Rod Screw
3	Spring
4	Lock Nut
5	Jaws
6	TieRod
7	Sleeve
8	Pulling collar
9	Support Collar
10	'O' Ring

	Gun Model	Jaws Model	
	Jaws - Tie F	Rod - Support Collar -	s
		a managar maganagan maganag Maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan Maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan maganagan Maganagan maganagan maganagan maganaga	
	30	965/300	1
	29.5	965/295	
	29	965/290	1
	28.5	965/285	1
	28	965/280	
	27.5	965/275	1
	27	965/270	
	26.5	965/265	
	26	965/260	
27 	25.5	965/255	
	25	965/250	
	24.5	965/245	
	24	965/240	
0	23.5	965/235	
	23	965/230	
	22.5	965/225	
	22	965/220	
	21.5	965/215	
	21	965/210	
8	20.5	965/205	
0.	20	960/200	
	19.5	960/195	
	19	960/190	
	18.5	960/185	
8	18	960/180	
er ev	17.5	960/175	
Г	17	960/170	
	16.5	960/165	
	16	960/160	
	15.5	960/155	
	15	960/150	1
Ω	14.5	960/145	7
	14	960/140	
	13.5	961/135	
	13	961/130	7
18	12.0	301/123	- 1

Jaws For CTP - 900

Model

961/125

Ø A mm

12.5

		J	aws F	or CTP - 1100
		Ø A m	m	Model
		30.5		1166/305
		31		1166/310
		31.5		1166/315
		32		1166/320
		32.5		1166/325
		33		1166/330
		33.5		1166/335
		34		1166/340
		34.5		1166/345
		35		1166/350
		35.5		1166/355
		36		1166/360
		36.5		1166/365
		37		1166/370
		37.5		1166/375
		38		1166/380
		38.5		1166/385
		39		1166/390
		39.5		1166/395
		40		1166/400
		40.5		1167/405
		41		1167/410
		41.5	41.5	
		42		1167/420
		42.5		1167/425
		43		1167/430
		43.5		1167/435
		44		1167/440
		44.5		1167/445
		45		1167/450
		45.5	- 4	1167/455
		46		1167/460
		46.5		1167/465
		47	-	1167/470
		47.5		1167/475
		48	_	1167/480
		48.5	-	1167/485
		49	-	1167/490
		49.5		1167/495
		50		1167/500
				er 1/2"- 2" O.D.
ie Rod Model	Support Collar	Sleeve	Pu	lling Collar Model

	961/125 to 960/145	970/55				
	960/150 to 960/180	970/60	980	990	950 Refer chart below	
CTP - 900	960/185 to 960/200 970/80					
	965/205 to 965/245 975/120	005	955			
	965/250 to 965/300	975/160	985	995	Refer chart below	
	1166/305 to 1166/350	1176/220	1105	1105	1156	
CTD 1100	1166/355 to 1166/400	1176/270	1186	1196	Refer chart below	
CTP - 1100	1166/405 to 1167/450	1177/320		1,,,,,	1157	
	1167/455 to 1167/500	1177/370	1187	1197	Refer chart below	

### Model 950/190

# 950/200

Pulling Collar - 950

Ø G mm

LV	930/200
21	950/210
22	950/220
23	950/230
24	950/240
25	950/250
26	950/260
27	950/270

Ø G mm

35

36

37

26 955/260 955/270 27 28 955/280 29 955/290 30 955/300 31 955/310 32 955/320 955/330 33 34 955/340

**Pulling Collar - 955** 

Model

955/350

955/360 955/370

Ø G mm	Model
36	1156/360
37	1156/370
38	1156/380
39	1156/390
40	1156/400
41	1156/410
42	1156/420
43	1156/430
44	1156/440
45	1156/450
46	1156/460
47	1156/470

Ø G mm	Model
46	1157/460
47	1157/470
48	1157/480
49	1157/490
50	1157/500
51	1157/510
52	1157/520
53	1157/530
54	1157/540
55	1157/550
56	1157/560
57	1157/570



### **Tube Removal Tools**

We are offering Tube Removal Tools 3/8"- 4" O.D.

#### **Tube Wall Reducer**



- Used to 'thin' the walls of heavy gauge tubes as a step in their removal from tube sheet.
- Suffix model number with tube gauge when ordering.
   Example for 3/4" OD. 16G, model no. will be WR-750-16.
- Wall reducers available for mm tube sizes also. Please enquire.
- Wall reducers are suited for tube sheets up to 5" thick.
   Longer reaches are available.

Tube O.D. inch	Model Number	MT Shank
3/8	WR-375	1
1/2	WR-500	2
5/8	WR-625	2
3/4	WR-750	2
7/8	WR-875	3
1	WR-1000	3
1.1/4	WR-1250	3
1.1/2	WR-1500	3
1.3/4	SH-1750	3
2	SH-2000	3
2.1/2	SH-2500	4
2.3/4	SH-2750	4
3	SH-3000	4
3.1/4	SH-3250	4
3.1/2	SH-3500	4
4	SH-4000	4

#### **Collapsing Tool**



- Used to collapse tube & drive out collapsed tube from tube sheet with a chipping hammer.
- Recommended for use on 16G and thinner tubes.
- Available on 01 & 06 shanks as standard.
- Suffix model number with shank number when ordering.
   Example for 3/4" O.D. 16G, 06 shank, model number will be CT-750-06.
- Collapsing tools are available for mm tube sizes & larger tube sizes.

Tube O.D. inch	Model Number
3/8	CT-375
1/2	CT-500
5/8	CT-625
3/4	CT-750
7/8	CT-875
1	CT-1000
1.1/4	CT-1250
1.1/2	CT-1500
1.3/4	CT-1750
2	CT-2000
2.1/2	CT-2500

### **Model CH-1**



### **Model CH-1 - Specification**

Chipping Hammer with safety retainer for use with Tube Drifts / Collapsing Tools

Blows/mm			Weight
1600	1.1" (28.5mm)	3.1/4" (82.5mm)	16lbs (7.0kg)



### Push Type Internal Tube Cutter - ATP



- NIKSU "Push Type" Internal Tube Cutter quickly cuts through the walls of ferrous tubes in Condensers & Heat Exchangers as a step in their removal from the tube sheet.
- This sturdy "Push Type" Internal Tube Cutter can be used with a portable Electric or Air Drill Motor.
- "Push Type " Cutter is simple to operate. Merely insert it into the tube, apply power, press inward & the tube can be cut in a few seconds. Releasing of inward pressure automatically retracts the Cutter Bit. This Cutter is equipped with an adjustable collar suitable for reaching into tubes at various depths.
- The replaceable cutting bit can be interchanged in a few seconds. Standard adjustable reach is 4" (101.6mm) & they are available in optional increments of 2"(50.8mm)."A" reach = 6" (152.4mm).
  "B" reach = (203.2mm). "C" reach = 10" (254.0mm) etc. All Tube Cutter come with a complete set of pilots covering the entire range of tube thickness for a particular tube O.D. (ATP-625 tube cutters come with a built in pilot suitable for one tube ID only.)
- All Cutters are available for MM tube sizes also.

Tube O.D.	Tube Gauge (BWG)	Tube Cutter Model No. (Std. Reach)	Spare Cutting Bit Model No.
5/8"	14 - 22	ATP-625	ATP-625-SB
3/4"	14 - 22	ATP-750	ATP-750-SB
7/8"	14 - 22	ATP-875	ATP-875-SB
1"	12 - 22	ATP-1000	ATP-1000-SB
1.1/4"	12 - 22	ATP-1250	ATP-1250-SB
1.1/2"	12 - 22	ATP-1500	ATP-1500-SB

#### Note:

When ordering Spare Cutting Bits, Please specify whether ordering for Non Ferrous, Ferrous or Stainless Tubes. Cutter Bits for these 3 type of tubes are different. Please refer to operation manual for parts list detailed features.

### TUBE CUTTER DRIVES WITH SELF FEED ATTACHMENT



### AIR DRIVEN

Model No.	Speed (rpm)	Suitable for
TIC-625	625	Non-Ferrous
TIC-350	350	Non-Ferrous / Ferrous
TIC-200	200	Ferrous / Stainless
TIC-100	100	Stainless / Titanium
TIC-40	40	Titanium / Inconel
	117700	

### **ELECTRIC**

Model No.	Speed (rpm)	Suitable for
EIC-625	550	Ferrous

#### Note:

All tube cutter drives are fitted with Model SF-1 self feed attachment. Cutting speeds are crucial for different materials of tubes, to prevent tool bit premature wear and breakage. Always use the correct speed drive when cutting tubes of different materials.



### Internal Tube Cutter - PR-68

We are offering Internal Tube Cutter - PR-68 1/2"- 4 1/2" O.D.



- PR-68 tube cutters are ideal for cutting thick walled boiler tubes of 2" O.D. & higher.
- The Internal Tube Cutter PR-68 is driven via the sqare in a clockwise direction using an electric, pneumatic or hydraulic driving machine.
- PR-68 type tube cutters are available in standard reach of 4" (100mm). Additional reaches in increments of 4" are available upto 16" (400mm).

61-	Tool Model	Spare Bit	Tube :	I.D. Range	Max. To	ube O.D.	Body D	iameter	Drive
Size	Number	Model Number	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Square Male
095	0680951	1500051	10 - 12	.394472	15	.591	9.5	.374	
105	0681051	1680951	11 - 13	.433512	18	.709	10.5	.413	1
115	0681151	1681151	12 - 14	.472551	19	.748	11.5	.453	1
125	0681251		13 - 15	.519591	20	.787	12.5	.492	1
135	0681351	1681251	14 - 17	.551669	23	.906	13.5	.531	
155	0681551		16 - 19	.630748	25	.984	15.5	.610	4 /0"
175	0681751	1681751	18 - 21	.709827	27	1.063	17.5	.689	1/2"
195	0681951	1681951	20 - 25	.787984	34	1.339	19.5	.768	
245	0682451	1682451	25 - 30	.984 - 1.181	38	1.496	24.5	.965	7
290	0682901		30 - 35	1.181 - 1.378	43	1.693	29	1.142	
330	0683301	1682901	35 - 40	1.378 - 1.575	48	1.890	33	1.299	1
380	0683801		40 - 50	1.575 - 1.969	58	2.126	38	1.496	1
480	0684801		50 - 60	1.969 - 2.362	68	2.677	48	1.890	
530	0685301	1684801	55 - 65	2.165 - 2.559	73	2.874	53	2.087	1
630	0686301		65 - 75	2.559 - 2.953	83	3.268	63	2.480	2/4
730	0687301		75 - 85	2.953 - 3.346	93	3.661	73	2.874	3/4"
830	0688301	1687301	85 - 95	3.346 - 3.740	103	4.055	83	3.268	
930	0689301		95 - 105	3.740 - 4.134	113	4.449	93	3.661	

**Note:** Refer to operation manual for detailed features and parts list.



### **Tube Plugs**

We are offering Tube Plugs 1/2"- 4 1/2" O.D.



• Tube plugs are designed for setting off leaking or damaged tubes in heat exchangers, condensers, boilers etc. It ensures a uniform joint without damaging the tube sheet.

Tube O.D.		One Piece Tube Plug Model	Two Piece Tube Plug Model	
mm	inch	No.	No.	
9.53	3/8	PLG-375-1	-	
12.70	1/2	PLG-500-1	PLG-500-2	
15.87	5/8	PLG-625-1	PLG-625-2	
19.05	3/4	PLG-750-1	PLG-750-2	
22.22	7/8	PLG-875-1	PLG-875-2	
25.40	1	PLG-1000-1	PLG-1000-2	
31.75	1.1/4	PLG-1250-1	PLG-1250-2	
38.10	1.1/2	PLG-1500-1	PLG-1500-2	

**Note :** Tube plugs are available in a variety of materials like carbon steel, brass, stainless steel, fibre etc. Specify material needed when ordering.



### One Revolution Internal Tube Cutter - OTC

We are offering One Revolution Internal Tube Cutter - OTC 5/8"- 2 1/2" O.D.



- NIKSU "One Revolution" Internal Tube Cutter pierces & cuts off non-ferrous & thin walled ferrous tubes in one revolution.
- This "One Revolution" Internal Tube Cutter is designed for hand operation using a ratchet handle.
- The Cutter Tool Bit operates on an eccentric principle. The Tube Cutter is entered in the with the Tool Bit in closed position, rather is applied & turned in clockwise direction. The tool Bit contacts the tube during the One Revolution & poerces the tube wall and as turning is continued the Tool Bit shears through the tube along its circumference. This Cutter is fitted with an adjustable collar enabling it to reach into tubes at various distances & they are available in optional increments of 2" (50.8mm). Standard adjustable reach is 6" (152.4mm). "A" reach = 8" (203.2). "B" reach = 10" (254.0mm). "C" reach = 12" (304.8mm) etc.
- All Cutters are available for MM tube sizes also.

Tube O.D.		Tube Gauge	Tub	e I.D.	C-W W- J-1 W-	
mm	inch	(BWG)	mm	inch	Cutter Model No.	Spare Bit Model No.
		14	11.4 - 11.9	.450470	OTC-625-14	
		15 - 16	12.0 - 12.9	.472510	OTC-625-16	
15.87	5/8"	17 - 18	12 .7 - 13.5	.500531	OTC-625-18	OTC-625-SB
		19 - 20	13. 5 - 14.2	.531560	OTC-625-20	
		22	14.0 - 14.7	.550580	OTC-625-22	
		14 - 15	14. 7 - 15.5	.580610	OTC-750-14	
40.05	0/48	16	15.2 - 16.0	.600630	OTC-750-16	
19.05	3/4"	17 - 18	15.9 - 16.5	.625650	OTC-750-18	OTC-750-SB
		19 -20	16.7 - 17.5	.660690	OTC-750-20	7
		14 - 15	17.8 - 18.5	.700730	OTC-875-14	
		16 - 17	18.8 - 19.5	.740770	OTC-875-16	
22.22	7/8"	18	19.3 - 20.0	.760790	OTC-875-18	OTC-875-SB
		19 - 20	19.8 - 20.6	.780810	OTC-875-20	
		14	20.8 - 21.6	.820850	OTC-1000-14	
	1"	15	21.3 - 22.1	.840870	OTC-1000-15	
25.40		16 -17	22.8 - 22.6	.860890	OTC-1000-16	OTC-1000-SB
		18 - 20	22.6 - 23.1	.890910	OTC-1000-18	
		22	23.9 - 24.6	.940970	OTC-1000-22	
		12	25.9 - 26.7	1.020 - 1.050	OTC-1250-12	
	1.1/4"	13 - 14	26.7 - 27.4	1.050 - 1.080	OTC-1250-14	
31.75		15 - 16	27.9 - 28.7	1.100 - 1.130	OTC-1250-16	OTC-1250-SB
		17 - 19	28.7 - 29.6	1.130 - 1.160	OTC-1250-18	
		12 - 13	32.5 - 33.3	1.280 - 1.310	OTC-1500-12	
	4 4 1 11	14 -15	33.8 - 34.5	1.330 - 1.360	OTC-1500-14	
38.10	1.1/2"	16 - 17	34.5 - 35.3	1.360 - 1.390	OTC-1500-16	OTC-1500-SB
	,	18 - 19	35.3 - 36.1	1.390 - 1.420	OTC-1500-18	
		12 - 13	45.0 - 46.0	1.770 - 1.810	OTC-2000-12	
50.00		14 - 15	46.2 - 47.2	1.820 - 1.860	OTC-2000-14	
50.80	2"	16 - 17	47.2 - 48.2	1.860 - 1.900	OTC-2000-16	OTC-2000-SB
		18 - 19	48.0 - 49.0	1.890 - 1.930	OTC-2000-18	
		12 - 13	57.6 - 58.6	2.270 - 2.310	OTC-2500-12	
	m = 1m1	14 - 15	58.9 - 60.0	2.320 - 2.360	OTC-2500-14	
63.50	2.1/2"	16 - 17	60.0 - 61.0	2.360 - 2.400	OTC-2500-16	OTC-2500-SB
		18 - 19	60.7 - 61.7	2.390 - 2.430	OTC-2500-18	=



### Manual Tube Puller

We are offering Manual Tube Puller 1/4"- 1" O.D.



#### Features:

- No Power needed: Manual insertion & removal of tube with a hand wrench. Ideal for field service applications.
- Simple Design : Only two major parts reduce inventory.
- Ease of use: Hex at back of spear allows tightening without disassembly of thrust mechanism.
- Range of Sizes : A wide range of sizes allows use on popular tube size. Clarity of markings : Both spear & trust collar are clearly marked for fast relating tool to job.

		1	ube Size		471			NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.
C	).D.	DWC	Wall Th	ickness	I.	D.	Tube Puller Model Number	Spare Spear Model Number
mm	inch	BWG	mm	inch	mm	inch	Houer Number	Plodel Nambe
6.35	1/4	18	1.24	.049	3.86	.152	MTP-25-18	MPS-25-18
9.52	3/8	16	1.65	.065	6.22	.245	MTP-38-16	MPS-38-16
9.52	3/8	18	1.24	.049	7.04	.277	MTP-38-18	MPS-38-18
9.52	3/8	20	0.88	.035	7.75	.305	MTP-38-20	MPS-38-20
12.70	1/2	14	2.11	.083	8.48	.334	MTP-50-14	MPS-50-14
12.70	1/2	16	1.65	.065	9.40	.370	MTP-50-16	MPS-50-16
12.70	1/2	18	1.24	.049	10.21	.402	MTP-50-18	MPS-50-18
12.70	1/2	20	0.88	.035	10.92	.430	MTP-50-20	MPS-50-20
15.88	5/8	14	2.10	.083	11.66	.459	MTP-63-14	MPS-63-14
15.88	5/8	16	1.65	.065	12.57	.495	MTP-63-16	MPS-63-16
15.88	5/8	18	1.24	.049	13.39	.527	MTP-63-18	MPS-63-18
15.88	5/8	20	0.88	.035	14.10	.555	MTP-63-20	MPS-63-20
19.05	3/4	14	2.10	.083	14.86	.585	MTP-75-14	MPS-75-14
19.05	3/4	16	1.65	.065	15.75	.620	MTP-75-16	MPS-75-16
19.05	3/4	18	1.24	.049	16.56	.652	MTP-75-18	MPS-75-18
19.05	3/4	20	0.88	.035	17.27	.680	MTP-75-20	MPS-75-20
22.22	7/8	14	2.10	.083	18.01	.709	MTP-87-14	MPS-87-14
22.22	7/8	16	1.65	.065	18.92	.745	MTP-87-16	MPS-87-16
22.22	7/8	18	1.24	.049	19.74	.777	MTP-87-18	MPS-87-18
22.22	7/8	20	0.88	.035	20.45	.805	MTP-87-20	MPS-87-20
25.40	1	14	2.10	.083	21.18	.834	MTP-100-14	MPS-100-14
25.40	1	16	1.65	.065	22.10	.870	MTP-100-16	MPS-100-16
25.40	1	18	1.24	.049	22.91	.902	MTP-100-18	MPS-100-18
25.40	1	20	0.88	.035	23.62	.930	MTP-100-20	MPS-100-20

**Note:** For larger / other sizes, please enquire.



### 'PINE JENNY' Style Tube Pulling Accessories

We are offering 'PINE JENNY' Style Tube Pulling Accessories 1/4"- 1" O.D.

3/8" - 1" Tube Spear

1.1/4" - 3" Tube Spear





Model Number	Tube OD inch	BWG
S-0916	3/8	16 - 17
S-0918	3/8	18 - 19
S-0920	3/8	20 - 21
S-0922	3/8	22 - 24
S-1212	5/8	12 - 13
S-1214	5/8	14 - 15
S-1216	5/8	16 - 17
S-1218	5/8	18 - 19
S-1220	5/8	20 - 21
S-1911	3/4	11 - 13
S-1914	3/4	14 -15
S-1916	3/4	16 -17
S-1918	3/4	18 - 19
S-1920	3/4	20 - 21
S-2212	7/8	12 - 13
S-2214	7/8	14 - 15
S-2216	7/8	16 - 17
S-2218	7/8	18 - 19
S-2220	7/8	20 - 21

Model Number	Tube OD inch	BWG
S-2509	1	9
S-2510	1	10 - 11
S-2512	1	12 - 13
S-2514	1	14 -15
S-2516	1	16 - 17
S-2518	1	18 - 19
S-2520	1	20 - 21
S-3112	1-1/4	12 - 13
S-3114	1-1/4	14 - 15
S-3116	1-1/4	16 - 17
S-3318	1-1/4	18 -19
S-3120	1-1/4	20 - 21
S-3814	1-1/2	14 - 16
S-3817	1-1/2	17 - 20
S-4414	1-3/4	14 - 18
S-5014	2	14 - 18
S-5714	2-1/2	14 - 18
S-7610	3	10 - 14

**Note:** For other sizes of 'Pine Jenny' spears, please enquire.

3055-3 Single Pull Adaptor

\_\_\_\_

3055-5 Male x Male Extension



3055-4 Horse Shoe Lock



3055-6 Double Pull Adaptor



3055-6 Double Pull Adaptor



**Extension Chairs** 



Model	Tube O.D.
80-3055-7	1.1/4" - 1.1/2"
80-36307	1.3/4"
80-36308	2" - 2.1/4"
80-36309	2.1/2"
80-36310	2.3/4" - 3"

Exension chair is sized to allow tube being pulled to enter I.D. of chair. Spears, Adaptors, Male x Male Extension, Horse Shoe Lock & Extension Chair are needed for sizes 1.1/4" O.D. & larger. Male x Female Extensions are used for longer reach. Consult us for sizes not listed here.

**Note :** All the above items are compatible for use with Tube Pulling Systems of Airetool, Wilson, Elliot & other manufacturers of "Pine Jenny" style system.

# **Boiler Tube Expanders**

IAS-ANZ (NIKSU)

vve are	offering	Boiler	lube	Expand	lers A	Series	1
						160	n
						11000	

	ALI.

and the same of th

			-
		Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, which i	

Maximum

Expansion

of Tool

mm

inch

.814

.830

1/2'

To

7/8'

Α-

31/2

Α-

32/2

A-

32/2

34/2

35/2

36/2

Α-

37/2

Α-

38/2

39/2

40/2

41/2

43/2

44/2

45/2

46/2

47/2

48/2

Α-

49/2

50/2

Α-

51/2

52/2

53/2

Α-

55/2

56/2

Α-

57/2

58/2

59/2

60/2

61/2

62/2

63/2

Α-

64/2

65/2

Α-

67/2

68/2

69/2

70/2

71/2

72/2

73/2

74/2

75/2

76/2

77/2

Α-

78/2

79/2

80/2

81/2

Α-

83/2

84/2

85/2

Α-

86/2

87/2

88/2

89/2

90/2

Α-

91/2

92/2

93/2

Α-

94/2

95/2

96/2

97/2

98/2

99/2

Α-

102/2

100/2 100/3

101/2 101/3

Α-

102/3

3/4"

To

1.1/8"

A-31/3

A-32/3

A-33/3

A-34/3

A-35/3

A-36/3

A-37/3 A-37/4

A-38/3 A-38/4

A-39/3 A-39/4

A-40/3 A-40/4

A-41/3 | A-41/4

A-42/3 A-42/4

A-43/3 A-43/4

A-44/3 A-44/4

A-45/3 A-45/4

A-46/3 A-46/4

A-47/3 A-47/4

A-48/3 | A-48/4

A-49/3|A-49/4|A-49/5|A-49/6

A-50/3 | A-50/4 | A-50/5 | A-50/6

A-51/3|A-51/4|A-51/5|A-51/6

A-52/3 | A-52/4 | A-52/5 | A-52/6

A-53/3 A-53/4 A-53/5 A-53/6

A-54/3|A-54/4|A-54/5|A-54/6

A-55/3 | A-55/4 | A-55/5 | A-55/6

A-56/3 | A-56/4 | A-56/5 | A-56/6

A-57/3|A-57/4|A-57/5|A-57/6

A-58/3|A-58/4|A-58/5|A-58/6

A-59/3|A-59/4|A-59/5|A-59/6

A-60/3|A-60/4|A-60/5|A-60/6

A-61/3 A-61/4 A-61/5 A-61/6

A-62/3 A-62/4 A-62/5 A-62/6

A-63/3 | A-63/4 | A-63/5 | A-63/6

A-64/3|A-64/4|A-64/5|A-64/6

A-65/3 A-65/4 A-65/5 A-65/6

A-66/3 A-66/4 A-66/5 A-66/6

A-67/3 A-67/4 A-67/5 A-67/6

A-68/3 A-68/3 A-68/5 A-68/6

A-69/3 | A-69/3 | A-69/5 | A-69/6

A-70/3|A-70/3|A-70/5|A-70/6

A-71/3|A-71/3|A-71/5|A-71/6

A-72/3|A-72/3|A-72/5|A-72/6

A-73/3|A-73/3|A-73/5|A-73/6

A-74/3|A-74/3|A-74/5|A-74/6

A-75/3|A-75/3|A-75/5|A-75/6

A-76/3|A-76/3|A-76/5|A-76/6

A-77/3|A-77/3|A-77/5|A-77/6

A-78/3|A-78/3|A-78/5|A-78/6

A-79/3|A-79/3|A-79/5|A-79/6

A-80/3|A-80/3|A-80/5|A-80/6

A-81/3 A-81/3 A-81/5 A-81/6

A-82/3|A-82/3|A-82/5|A-82/6|

A-83/3 A-83/3 A-83/5 A-83/6

A-84/3|A-84/3|A-84/5|A-84/6

A-85/3 | A-85/3 | A-85/5 | A-85/6

A-86/3 | A-86/3 | A-86/5 | A-86/6

A-87/3|A-87/3|A-87/5|A-87/6

A-88/3|A-88/3|A-88/5|A-88/6

A-89/3 | A-89/3 | A-89/5 | A-89/6

A-90/3 A-90/3 A-90/5 A-90/6

A-91/3|A-91/3|A-91/5|A-91/6

A-92/3|A-92/3|A-92/5|A-92/6

A-93/3 A-93/3 A-93/5 A-93/6

A-94/3|A-94/3|A-94/5|A-94/6

A-95/3 A-95/3 A-95/5 A-95/6

A-96/3 A-96/3 A-96/5 A-96/6

A-97/3 A-97/3 A-97/5 A-97/6

A-98/3 A-98/3 A-98/5 A-98/6

A-99/3 A-99/3 A-99/5 A-99/6

100/3

101/3

Α-

102/3

Α-

100/5

101/5

Α-

102/5

Α-

100/6

Α-

101/6

Α-

102/6

64

Tube Expander Model Number

Tube Sheet Thickness Range

To

1.5/8"

1.1/8" 1.5/8" 2.1/8"

To

Spare Mandrel &

Roller Model No.

Mandrel

DM-11

DM-12

DM-12

DM-12

DM-13

DM-12

DM-13

DM-13

DM-13

DM-14

DM-14

DM-15

DM-15

DM-16

DM-16

DM-16

DM-17

DM-17

DM-17

DM-18

DM-18

DM-20

DM-20

DM-20

DM-20

DM-21

DM-21

DM-21

DM-22

DM-22

DM-22

DM-22

DM-22

DM-23

DM-23

DM-23

DM-23

DM-23

DM-24

DM-24

DM-24

DM-24

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-14

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-26

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-28

DM-28

DM-28

DM-28

DM-28

DM-29

DM-29

DM-29

DM-30

DM-30

DM-30

DM-30

Model

Number Number

Mandrel

Sq Inch

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Roller

Model

15

15

16

20

17

18

18

19

21

21

22

23

24

26

27

31

28

29

30

32

28

29

33

36

37

33

40

40

41

42

43

43

44

45

47

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

54

54

58

60

To

2.1/8" 2.5/8"

We are offering <b>Boiler Tu</b>	be Expanders A	A Series 7	7/8"- 4 1/2"	O.D.
			L	

Boiler Tube Expanders A Series
We are offering <b>Boiler Tube Expanders A Series 7</b>

- SIKSU POWER TOOLS

Minimum

I.D.

Tool

Enters

inch

18.4 .724 20.7

18.8 .740 21.1

19.4 .763 21.6 .850

19.7 | .775 | 22.3 | .877

20.1 .791 22.4 .881

|21.3| .838 |23.8| .937

22.0 .866 24.5 .964

22.4 .881 25.0 .984

|23.3| .917 |25.9|1.019

25.2 .992 28.0 1.102

25.7 | 1.011 | 28.5 | 1.122 |

26.1 1.027 28.8 1.133

26.4 1.039 29.2 1.149

26.9 1.059 29.7 1.169

|27.6|1.086|30.4|1.196|

|28.3|1.114|31.2|1.228

|28.8|1.133|31.7|1.248

30.0 1.181 34.1 1.342

30.6|1.204|34.8|1.370|

|31.4|1.236|35.6|1.401

|32.6|1.283|36.8|1.448|

33.4 1.314 38.1 1.500

|34.2|1.346|38.7|1.523

35.0 1.377 40.6 1.598

36.6 1.440 42.2 1.661

38.2 1.503 43.8 1.712

39.8 1.566 45.4 1.787

41.4 1.629 47.0 1.850

|42.9|1.688|49.5|1.948

44.5 1.751 51.1 2.011

46.1 1.814 52.7 2.074

49.3 |1.940| 55.9 |2.200

50.8 |2.000| 57.8 |2.275

52.4 |2.062 | 59.4 |2.338

54.0 |2.125 |61.0 |2.401

55.6 |2.188 | 64.0 |2.519

57.2 |2.251 | 65.6 |2.582

58.6 |2.307| 67.0 |2.637

63.6 |2.503| 72.0 |2.834

65.0 |2.559| 73.4 |2.889

66.6 |2.622| 75.0 |2.952

71.5 |2.814| 80.1 |3.153

76.2 |3.000| 85.5 |3.366

77.8 |3.062| 87.4 |3.440

79.4 |3.125 | 89.0 |3.503

82.6 |3.251 |92.2 |3.629

84.2 |3.314| 93.8 |3.629

96.2 3.787

3.440 97.8 3.850

3.503 99.4 3.913

3.622 102.4 4.031

3.677 103.8 4.086

95.0 |3.740|105.4|4.149

96.6 |3.803|107.0|4.212

98.2 |3.866|108.6|4.275

101.2|3.984|110.0|4.330

102.8 4.047 111.6 4.393

104.4|4.110|113.2|4.456

90.4 |3.559|100.8|3.968

3.188 90.6 3.566

81.7

68.3 |2.688 | 76.9

69.9 |2.751 | 78.5

73.1 2.877

74.6 2.937

60.4 2.377

62.2 |2.448| 70.4

68.8 2.708

2.771

3.027

3.090

3.216

84.2 3.314

54.3 2.137

47.7 1.877

8 .083 29.5 1.161 33.4 1.314

.083 23.8 .937 26.5 1.043

8 .065 24.4 .960 27.2 1.070

20.6 .811 23.1

.712 20.4

mm

18.1

Tube

O.D.

7/8

7/8

7/8

7/8

7/8

1

1

1

1

1

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/2

1.1/2

1.1/2

1.1/2

1.1/2

1.1/2

1.1/2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

-

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

3

4

5&

7 &

10

11 -

13

14

16

17

&

18

3

4 &

6 &

8 &

9

10

11

12 -

14

15

16

3

4

5 &

7 &

8

10

11

13

14 -

16

2

4

5 &

6

7 &

9 -

10

12 -

16

2

3

4

5 &

6

8

11

12 -

16

2

10

11

13

inch bwg

15

16

17

18

19

&

20

13

14

15

&

16

17

&

18

19

&

20

10

11

15

16

Tube

Thickness

inch

.072

.065

.058

.049

.042

8.035

.095

.083

.072

8.065

.058

8.048

.042

8.035

.165

.120

.109

.095

.083

.065

.180

.165

.072 |1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

.148 |1.3/8

.134 |1.3/8

.095 |1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

2.3/4

2.3/4

2.3/4

2.3/4

|2.3/4|

2.3/4

2.3/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

|3.1/4|

3.1/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

|4.1/4|

4.1/4

4.1/4

.259 |3.1/4

.238 |1.3/4|

.120

8.109

.083

& .072

.259

.200

& .203

.180

& .165

.148

& .134

.120

.095

.083

.065

.085

.049

.238

& .220

.203

& .180

.165

& .148

.134

& .120

.109 -

.083

.072

8.065

.259

.238

.220

8.203

.180

4.165

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083 -

.065

.284

.238

.220

8.203

.180

& .165

.148 -

.120

.109 -

.065

.284

.259

.238

.220

203. &

.180

& .165

.148 -

.120

.109 -

.065

.284

.259

.238

& .220

.203

& .180

.165

& .148

.134 -

.109

10 -

12

.259 2.1/4

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

Tube

O.D.

1

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

.148 |1.1/8 | 14

.134 |1.1/8

10

11

12

13

15

16

inch bwg

10

11

12

Tube

Thickness

inch

.135

.120

.109

.165

.148

.134

.120

.109

.095

.165

.148

.134

.120

.109

.095

.072

.065

.220

.203

.180

.165

.148

& .134

.120

8.109

.095

8.083

.072

8.065

.259

.238

.203

8.180

.165

8.148

.134

8.120

.109

8.095

.083 -

.065

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083

.065

.259

.238

.220

8.203

.180

& .165

.148

.120

.095

.083 -

.065

.084

.259

.238

.220

203. &

.180

& .165

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083 -

.065

.284

.238

.220

203. &

.180

& .165

.148

.120

.120

.095

81.0

85.8 3.377

87.4

89.0

92.0

93.4

10 & .134

10 11

12

13

15

16

6 &

7

8 &

10

&

11

12

&

13

14

16

3

5 &

7 &

9 &

10

11

13

14-

16

3

5 &

6

7 &

9 &

11 -

13

14 -

16

2

3

4

5 &

6

9 &

10

11 -

13

14 -

16

3

5 &

6

7&

9 -

11

11-

13

Minimum

I.D.

Tool

Enters

mm inch

18.4

18.8

19.4

19.7

20.1

20.6

21.3

22.0

22.4

23.3

25.2

18.1 .712 20.4

.724 20.7

.740 21.1

.763 21.6

.775 22.3

.791 22.4

.811 23.1

.866 24.5

.881 25.0

23.8 .937 26.5 1.043

24.4 .960 27.2 1.070

25.7 1.011 28.5 1.122

26.1 1.027 28.8 1.133

26.4 1.039 29.2 1.149

26.9 1.059 29.7 1.169

27.6 1.086 30.4 1.196

28.3 1.114 31.2 1.228

28.8 1.133 31.7 1.248

29.5 1.161 33.4 1.314

30.0 1.181 34.1 1.342

30.6 1.204 34.8 1.370

31.4 1.236 35.6 1.401

32.6 1.283 36.8 1.448

33.4 1.314 38.1 1.500

34.2 1.346 38.7 1.523

35.0 1.377 40.6 1.598

36.6 1.440 42.2 1.661

38.2 1.503 43.8 1.712

41.4 1.629 47.0 1.850

42.9 1.688 49.5 1.948

44.5 1.751 51.1 2.011

46.1 1.814 52.7 2.074

47.7 | 1.877 | 54.3 | 2.137

49.3 | 1.940 | 55.9 | 2.200

50.8 |2.000 | 57.8 |2.275

52.4 |2.062 | 59.4 |2.338

54.0 2.125 61.0 2.401

55.6 |2.188 | 64.0 | 2.519

57.2 2.251 65.6 2.582

62.2 |2.448 | 70.4 |2.771

63.6 |2.503 | 72.0 |2.834

65.0 |2.559 | 73.4 |2.889

66.6 | 2.622 | 75.0 | 2.952

68.3 |2.688 | 76.9 |3.027

69.9 |2.751 | 78.5 |3.090

71.5 | 2.814 | 80.1 | 3.153

76.2 |3.000 | 85.5 |3.366

77.8 3.062 87.4 3.440

79.4 |3.125 | 89.0 |3.503

81.0 |3.188 | 90.6 |3.566

82.6 |3.251 | 92.2 |3.629

84.2 | 3.314 | 93.8 | 3.692

85.8 |3.377 | 96.2 |3.787

87.4 | 3.440 | 97.8 | 3.850

89.0 |3.503 | 99.4 |3.913

90.4 |3.559|100.8|3.968

92.0 |3.622|102.4|4.031

93.4 |3.677 | 103.8 | 4.086

95.0 |3.740 | 105.4 | 4.149

96.6 |3.803|107.0|4.212

98.2 |3.866|108.6|4.275

101.2 3.984 110.0 4.330

102.8 4.047 111.6 4.393

104.4 4.110 113.2 4.456

84.2 3.314

74.6 2.937

58.6 2.307

60.4 2.377

67.0 2.637

68.8 2.708

.072 & .065 39.8 1.566 45.4 1.787

.992 28.0 1.102

.917

.838

23.8

Tube

O.D.

7/8

7/8

7/8

7/8

7/8

1

1

1

1

1

1.1/4

1.1/4

1.1/4 10

1.1/4 11

1.1/4 12

1.1/4 13

1.1/4 14

1.1/4 15

1.1/4 16

1.1/2 7

8

9

11

8

12

14

8

15

3

5 &

6

7&

9 &

10

11 -

13

14 -

16

17

&

18

4 &

5

6 &

7

8 &

9

10

11

12 -

14

15

16

3

4

5 &

6

7 &

8

9 &

10

11 -

13

14 -

16

2

5 &

7 &

11

12 -

16

2

3

4

5 &

7 &

9 -

11

12 -

16

4 &

5

6 &

8 &

9

10 -

12

1.1/2

1.1/2

1.1/2 10

1.1/2

1.1/2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2.1/2 3

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

2.1/2

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

3.1/2

4

4

4

4

4

4

4

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

4.1/2

3.1/2 3

2.1/2 &

2.1/2 &

1.1/2 13

inch bwg

15

16

17

18

19

8

20

13

14

15

&

16

17

8

18

19

8

20

Tube

Thickness

inch

.072

.065

.058

.049

.042

& .035

.095

.083

.072

& .065

.058

&.048

.042

& .035

.165

.148

.134

.120

.109

.095

.083

.072

.065

.180

.165

.148

.120

& .109

.083

& .072

.259

.200

& .203

.180

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083

.065

.085

.238

.203

.165

& .148

.134

.109 -

.083

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083 -

.065

.284

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148 -

.120

.109 -

.065

.284

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148 -

.120

.109 -

.065

.284

.259

.238

& .220

.203

& .180

.165

&.148

.134 -

.109

& .180 2.1/4

& .120 2.3/4

& .065 2.3/4

& .049 2.1/4

.259 2.1/4

& .220 2.1/4 &

2.3/4

2.3/4

2.3/4

2.3/4

2.3/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

3.1/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

3.3/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

4.1/4

.259 |3.1/4

& .165 1.3/4

Tube

O.D.

1

1

1

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.1/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

1.3/8

.134 | 1.3/8

.095 1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

1.3/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

2.1/4

.238 |1.3/4

inch bwg

10

11

12

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

8

9

10

11

12

13

8

14

15

16

5

6

7

8

9 &

10

11

12

13

&

14

15

8

16

6 &

7

8 &

10

8

11

12

13

14 -

16

3

4

5 &

6

7 &

9 &

10

11 -

13

14-

16

3

5 &

6

7 &

8

14 -

16

2

3

4

5 &

7 &

8

9 &

10

11 -

13

14 -

16

2

3

4

5 &

7 &

8

9 -

11

11-

13

Tube

Thickness

inch

.134

.120

.109

.165

.148

.134

.120

.109

.095

.083

.072

& .065

.165

.148

.134

.120

.109

.095

& .083

.072

& .065

.220

.203

.180

.165

.148

& .134

.120

& .109

.095

& .083

.259

.238

.203

& .180

.165

& .148

.134

& .120

.109

& .095

.083 -

.065

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083 -

.065

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

9 & .148

10 & .134

.083

.065

.284

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148

& .134

.120 -

.095

.083 -

.065

.284

.259

.238

.220

& .203

.180

& .165

.148 -

.120

.120 -

.095

-



Boiler Tube Expanders AF3 / AF1 Series
We are offering Boiler Tube Expanders AF3 / AF1 Series 7/8"

Maximum

Expansion

of Tool

mm inch

.803

.814

.830

.850

.877

.881

.909

.937

.964

.984

25.9 1.019

Boiler Tube Expanders AF3 / AF1 Series
We are offering Boiler Tube Expanders AF3 / AF1 Series 7/8



	Donoi	I abo	Схрана		, , , ,	1 00110	
re offerin	g <b>Boile</b> r	· Tube	Expande	rs AF3	/ AF1 :	Series	7/8"-
							b

1/2"

To

7/8"

AF3-

31/2

AF3-

32/2

AF3-

33/2

AF3-

34/2

AF3-

35/2

AF3-

36/2

AF3-

37/2

AF3-

38/2

AF3-

39/2

AF3-

40/2

AF3-

41/2

AF3-

42/2

AF3-

43/2

AF3-

44/2

AF3-

45/2

AF3-

46/2

AF3-

47/2

AF3-

48/2

AF3-

49/2

AF3-

50/2

AF3-

51/2

AF3-

52/2

AF3-

53/2

AF3-

54/2

AF3-

55/2

AF3-

56/2

AF3-

57/2

AF3-

58/2

AF3-

59/2

AF3-

60/2

AF3-

61/2

AF3-

62/2

AF3-

63/2

AF3-

64/2

AF3-

65/2

AF3-

66/2

AF3-

67/2

AF3-

68/2

AF3-

69/2

AF3-

70/2

AF3-

71/2

AF3-

72/2

AF3-

73/2

AF3-

74/2

AF3-

75/2

AF3-

76/2

AF3-

77/2

AF3-

78/2

AF3-

79/2

AF3-

80/2

AF3-

81/2 AF3-

82/2

AF3-

84/2

AF3-

85/2

AF3-

86/2

AF3-

87/2

AF3-

88/2

AF3-

89/2

AF3-

90/2

AF3-

91/2

AF3-

92/2

AF3-

93/2

AF3-

94/2

AF3-

95/2

AF3-

96/2

AF3-

97/2

AF3-

98/2

AF3-

99/2

AF3-

100/2

AF3-

101/2

AF3-

102/2

3/4"

To

1.1/8"

AF3-

31/3

AF3-

32/3

AF3-

33/3

AF3-

34/3

AF3-

35/3

AF3-

36/3

AF3-

37/3

AF3-

38/3

AF3-

39/3

AF3-

40/3

AF3-

41/3

AF3-

42/3

AF3-

43/3

AF3-

44/3

AF3-

45/3

AF3-

46/3

AF3-

47/3

AF3-

48/3

AF3-

49/3

AF3-

50/3

AF3-

51/3

AF3-

52/3

AF3-

53/3

AF3-

54/3

AF3-

55/3

AF3-

56/3

AF3-

57/3

AF3-

58/3

AF3-

59/3

AF3-

60/3

AF3-

61/3

AF3-

62/3

AF3-

63/3

AF3-

64/3

AF3-

65/3

AF3-

66/3

AF3-

67/3

AF3-

68/3

AF3-

69/3

AF3-

70/3

AF3-

71/3

AF3-

72/3

AF3-

73/3

AF3-

74/3

AF3-

75/3

AF3-

76/3

AF3-

77/3

AF3-

78/3

AF3-

79/3

AF3-

80/3

AF3-

81/3

AF3-

82/3

AF3-

84/3

AF3-

85/3

AF3-

86/3

AF3-

87/3

AF3-

88/3

AF3-

89/3

AF3-

90/3

AF3-

91/3

AF3-

92/3

AF3-

93/3

AF3-

94/3

AF3-

95/3

AF3-

96/3

AF3-

97/3

AF3-

98/3

AF3-

99/3

AF3-

100/3

AF3-

101/3

AF3-

102/3

AF3-

37/4

AF3-

38/4

AF3-

39/4

AF3-

40/4

AF3-

41/4

AF3-

42/4

AF3-

43/4

AF3-

44/4

AF3-

45/4

AF3-

46/4

AF3-

47/4

AF3-

48/4

AF3-

49/4

AF3-

50/4

AF3-

51/4

AF3-

52/4

AF3-

53/4

AF3-

54/4

AF3-

55/4

AF3-

56/4

AF3-

57/4

AF3-

58/4

AF3-

59/4

AF3-

60/4

AF3-

61/4

AF3-

62/4

AF3-

63/4

AF3-

64/4

AF3-

65/4

AF3-

66/4

AF3-

67/4

AF3-

68/3

AF3-

69/3

AF3-

70/3

AF3-

71/3

AF3-

72/3

AF3-

73/3

AF3-

74/3

AF3-

75/3

AF3-

76/3

AF3-

77/3

AF3-

78/3

AF3-

79/3

AF3-

80/3

AF3-

81/3

AF3-

82/3

AF3-

84/3

AF3-

85/3

AF3-

86/3

AF3-

87/3

AF3-

88/3

AF3-

89/3

AF3-

90/3

AF3-

91/3

AF3-

92/3

AF3-

93/3

AF3-

94/3

AF3-

95/3

AF3-

96/3

AF3-

97/3

AF3-

98/3

AF3-

99/3

AF3-

100/3

AF3-

101/3

AF3-

102/3

AF3-

49/5

AF3-

50/5

AF3-

51/5

AF3-

52/5

AF3-

53/5

AF3-

54/5

AF3-

55/5

AF3-

56/5

AF3-

57/5

AF3-

58/5

AF3-

59/5

AF3-

60/5

AF3-

61/5

AF3-

62/5

AF3-

63/5

AF3-

64/5

AF3-

65/5

AF3-

66/5

AF3-

67/5

AF3-

68/5

AF3-

69/5

AF3-

70/5

AF3-

71/5

AF3-

72/5

AF3-

73/5

AF3-

74/5

AF3-

75/5

AF3-

76/5

AF3-

77/5

AF3-

78/5

AF3-

79/5

AF3-

80/5

AF3-

81/5

AF3-

82/5

AF3-

84/5

AF3-

85/5

AF3-

86/5

AF3-

87/5

AF3-

88/5

AF3-

89/5

AF3-

90/5

AF3-

91/5

AF3-

92/5

AF3-

93/5

AF3-

94/5

AF3-

95/5

AF3-

96/5

AF3-

97/5

AF3-

98/5

AF3-

99/5

AF3-

100/5

AF3-

101/5

AF3-

102/5

AF3-

49/6

AF3-

50/6

AF3-

51/6

AF3-

52/6

AF3-

53/6

AF3-

54/6

AF3-

55/6

AF3-

56/6

AF3-

57/6

AF3-

58/6

AF3-

59/6

AF3-

60/6

AF3-

61/6

AF3-

62/6

AF3-

63/6

AF3-

64/6

AF3-

65/6

AF3-

66/6

AF3-

67/6

AF3-

68/6

AF3-

69/6

AF3-

70/6

AF3-

71/6

AF3-

72/6

AF3-

73/6

AF3-

74/6

AF3-

75/6

AF3-

76/6

AF3-

77/6

AF3-

78/6

AF3-

79/6

AF3-

80/6

AF3-

81/6

AF3-

82/6

AF3-

84/6

AF3-

85/6

AF3-

86/6

AF3-

87/6

AF3-

88/6

AF3-

89/6

AF3-

90/6

AF3-

91/6

AF3-

92/6

AF3-

93/6

AF3-

94/6

AF3-

95/6

AF3-

96/6

AF3-

97/6

AF3-

98/6

AF3-

99/6

AF3-

100/6

AF3-

101/6

AF3-

102/6

Tube Expander Model Number

Tube Sheet Thickness Range

To

1.1/8" 1.5/8" 2.1/8"

To

1.5/8" 2.1/8" 2.5/8"

Spare Mandrel &

Roller Model No.

Roller Mandrel Mandrel

Sq

Inch

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

3/8

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

1/2

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

3/4

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Model

No.

DM-11

DM-12

DM-12

DM-12

DM-13

DM-12

DM-13

DM-13

DM-13

DM-14

DM-14

DM-15

DM-15

DM-16

DM-16

DM-16

DM-17

DM-17

DM-17

DM-18

DM-18

DM-20

DM-20

DM-20

DM-20

DM-21

DM-21

DM-21

DM-22

DM-22

DM-22

DM-22

DM-22

DM-23

DM-23

DM-23

DM-23

DM-23

DM-24

DM-24

DM-24

DM-24

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-25

DM-26

DM-25

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-27

DM-28

DM-28

DM-28

DM-28

DM-28

DM-29

DM-29

DM-29

DM-30

DM-30

DM-30

DM-30

Model

No.

15-

F1S

15-

F1S

16-

F1S

20-

F1S

17-

F1S

18-

F1S

18-

F1S

19-

F1S

21-

F1S

21-

F1S

22-

F1S

23-

F1S

24-

F1S

26-

F1S

27-

F1S

31-

F1S

28-

F1S

29-

F1S

30-

F1S

30-

F1S

32-

F1S

28-

F1S

29-

F1S

30-

F1S

33-

F1S

34-

F1S

36-

F1S

37-

F1S

33-

F1S

37-

F1S

38-

F1S

39-

F1S

40-

F1S

40-

F1S

41-

F1S

41-

F1S

43-

F1S

44-

F1S

43-

F1S

44-

F1S

45-

F1S

47-

F1S

46-

F1S

47-

F1S

48-

F1S

49-

F1S

50-

F1S

51-

F1S

52-

F1S

51-

F1S

52-

F1S

53-

F1S

54-

F1S

55-

F1S

56-

F1S

57-

F1S

58-

F1S

59-

F1S

60-

F1S

59-

F1S

60-

F1S

61-

F1S

62-

F1S

63-

F1S

62-

F1S

63-

F1S

64-

F1S

63-

F1S

64-

F1S

65-

F1S

66-

F1S

To



# Boiler Tube Expanders SB Series for Sugar Mills



1 1/2"- 4 1/2" O.D.

### FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINE (NFMSERIES)



### Features:

- 5 Roll' design is used primarily for rolling thin walled tubes used in sugar mill juice heaters, pans.
- 05 Rolls' give you a maore concentric, uniform expansion vs. a '3 roll' expander in thin tubes and reduces tube 'spring back' effect.
- Use For top plate tube expansion in pans, juice heaters in sugar mills.

					Tube Sheet									
Tube O.D. Tube Thicknes	ckness	Minimum	I.D. Tool	Maximum Expansion Of		Thickness mm (inch)		Spare	Mandrel Sq.					
	CKIICSS	Ent	ers	Т	ool	31.75	1		Mandrel	Drive	Sp	are Rollers		
			_		1	(1.25)	(1.5)	(2.0)	Model No.			Model No	•	
inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	Tube Expander Model No.				inch			
1.1/2	11 & 12	.120 & .109	29.0	1.141	31.9	1.256	SB - 00A	SB -00B	SB - 00C	SBM - 1	1/2	SBR -	SBR - 1B	SBR - 1C
1.1/2	13 & 14	.095 & .083	32.5	1.279	36.0	1.417	SB - OA	SB - 0B	SB - 0C	SBM - 2	1/2	SBR - 2A	SBR - 2B	SBR - 2C
1.1/2	15 & 16	.072 & .065	33.5	1.319	37.2	1.465	SB -	SB - 1B	SB - 1C	SBM - 2	1/2	SBR - 3A	SBR - 3B	SBR - 3C
1.3/4	9 & 10	.148 & .134	35.2	1.386	39.1	1.539	SB -2A	SB - 2B	SB - 2C	SBM - 3	3/4	SBR - 3A	SBR - 3B	SBR - 3C
1.3/4	11 & 12	.120 & .109	36.5	1.437	40.5	1.594	SB - 3A	SB - 3B	SB - 3C	SBM - 3	3/4	SBR - 4A	SBR - 4B	SBR - 4C
1.3/4	13 & 14	.095 & .083	38.1	1.500	42.7	1.681	SB - 4A	SB - 4B	SB - 4C		3/4	SBR - 5A	SBR - 5B	SBR - 5C
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & .065	39.1	1.539	44.2	1.740	SB - 5A	SB - 5B	SB - 5C	SBM - 4	3/4	SBR - 4A	SBR - 4B	SBR - 4C
2	7 & 8	.180 & .165	41.3	1.626	46.7	1.838	SB - 6A	SB - 6B	SB - 6C	SBM - 4	3/4	SBR - 5A	SBR - 5B	SBR - 5C
2	9 & 10	.148 & .134	42.8	1.685	48.3	1.901	SB - 7A	SB - 7B	SB - 7C	SBM - 4	3/4	SBR - 6A	SBR - 6B	SBR - 6C
2	11 - 13	.120 - .095	44.4	1.748	49.7	1.957	SB - 8A	SB - 8B	SB - 8C	SBM - 5	3/4	SBR - 6A	SBR - 6B	SBR - 6C
2	14 - 16	.083 - .065	46.0	1.811	52.2	2.055	SB - 9A	SB - 9B	SB - 9C	SBM - 5	3/4	SBR - 7A	SBR - 7B	SBR - 7C
2.1/4	9 & 10	.148 & .134	47.6	1.874	53.8	2.118	SB - 10A	SB - 10B	SB - 10C	SBM - 5	3/4	SBR - 8A	SBR - 8B	SBR - 8C
2.1/4	11 - 13	.120 - .095	49.2	1.937	55.4	2.181	100000	SB - 11B	SB - 11C	SBM - 5	3/4	SBR - 9A	SBR - 9B	SBR - 9C
2.1/4	14 - 16	.083 - .065	50.7	1.996	57.8	2.275		SB - 12B	SB - 12C	SBM - 6	3/4	SBR - 8A	SBR - 8B	SBR - 8C
2.1/2	9 & 10	.148 & .134	54.9	2.161	61.0	2.401	SB - 13A	SB - 13B	SB - 13C	SBM - 6	3/4	SBR - 10A	SBR - 10B	SBR - 10C
2.1/2	14 - 16	.083 - .065	57.1	2.248	65.6	2.582		SB - 14B	SB - 14C	SBM - 7	1	SBR - 11A	SBR - 11B	SBR - 11C
2.3/4	10 -14	.134 - .083	60.3	2.374	68.8	2.708		SB - 15B		SBM - 7	1	SBR - 12A	SBR - 12B	SBR - 12C
3	7 - 9	.180 - .148	63.5	2.500	72.0	2.835	SB - 16A	SB - 16B	SB - 16C	SBM - 7	1	SBR - 13A	SBR - 13B	SBR - 13C
3	10 -14	.134 - .083	66.5	2.618	75.0	2.953	SB - 17A	SB - 17B	SB - 17C	SBM - 7	1	SBR - 14A	SBR - 14B	SBR - 14C
3.1/4	7 & 8	.180 - .165	69.8	2.748	78.5	3.090	SB - 18A	SB - 18B	SB - 18C	SBM - 8	1	SBR - 14A	SBR - 14B	SBR - 14C
3.1/2	4 & 5	.238 - .220	73.0	2.874	81.7	3.216	SB - 19A	SB - 19B	SB - 19C	SBM - 8	1	SBR - 15A	SBR - 15B	SBR - 15C
3.1/2	6 - 8	.203 - .165	76.1	2.996	85.8	3.378	SB - 20A	SB - 20B	SB - 20C	SBM - 9	1	SBR - 16A	SBR - 16B	SBR - 16C
3.3/4	4 & 5	.238 & .220	79.3	3.122	89.0	3.504	SB - 21A	SB - 21B	SB - 21C	SBM - 9	1	SBR - 17A	SBR - 17B	SBR - 17C
3.3/4	6 - 8	.203 - .165	82.5	3.248	92.2	3.629	SB - 22A	SB - 22B	SB - 22C	SBM - 9	1	SBR - 18A	SBR - 18B	SBR - 18C
4	3 & 4	.259 & .238	85.7	3.374	96.2	3.787	SB - 23A	SB - 23B	SB - 23C	SBM- 10	1	SBR - 18A	SBR - 18B	SBR - 18C
4	10 - 16	.134 - .065	90.3	3.555	100.8	3.968	SB - 24A	SB - 24B	SB - 24C	SBM- 10	1	SBR - 19A	SBR - 19B	SBR - 19C
4.1/4	6 - 8	.203 - .165	94.9	3.736	105.2	4.141	25A	SB - 25B	SB - 25C	SBM- 11	1	SBR - 20A	SBR - 20B	SBR - 20C
4.1/2	4 - 7	.238 -	89.7	3.531	110.9	4.366	26A	SB - 26B		SBM- 11	1	SBR - 21A	SBR - 21B	SBR - 21C
4.1/2	8 - 10	.165 -	104.3	4.106	113.1	4.452		SB - 27B	SB - 27C	SBM- 12	1	SBR - 21A	SBR - 21B	SBR - 21C



#### Long Reach CSB For Sugar Mills





.049

#### Features:

- '5 Roll' design is used primarily for rolling thin walled tubes used in sugar mill juice heaters, pans.
  '5 Rolls' give you a more concentric, uniform expansion vs. a '3 roll' expander in thin tubes and reduces tube 'spring back' effect.
  Use For bottom plate tube expansion in pans, juice heaters in sugar mills.

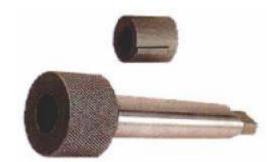
Tube O.D.	Lawrence Control	be cness	200000	imum Enters	Expa	mum nsion Fool	Sh Thic	ube ieet kness T'	THE RESERVE	th in	Mandrel Sq. Size	Oal	Weight in Kgs.	Tube Expander Model No.	Spare Mandrel Model	Spare Roller Set Model
inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	min	max	inch	Mtrs	inch	Mtrs.			No.	No.
								CSE	3-5 (3	Rolle	rs)					
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & 0.65	39.8	1.566	45.3	1.783	32.0	1.259	1.7	2.0	3/4	2.258	10.0	CSB-5STD	CSBM- 5STD	CSBR-
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & 0.65	39.8	1.566	45.3	1.783	32.0	1.259	2.0	2.3	3/4	2.558	11.2	CSB-5A	CSBM-5A	CSBR-
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & 0.65	39.8	1.566	45.3	1.783	32.0	1.259	2.3	2.3	3/4	2.858	12.4	CSB-5B	CSBM-5B	CSBR-
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & 0.65	39.8	1.566	45.3	1.783	32.0	1.259	2.6	2.9	3/4	3.158	13.7	CSB-5C	CSBM-5C	CSBR-
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & 0.65		1.566	45.3	1.783	32.0	1.259	2.9	3.2	3/4	3.458	14.9	CSB-5D	CSBM-5D	CSBR-
1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & 0.65	39.8	1.566	45.3	1.783	32.0	1.259	3.2	3.5	3/4	3.758	16.2	CSB-5E	CSBM-5E	CSBR-
								CSI	3-9 (3	Rolle	rs)					
2	14 - 16	.083	46.2	1.818	50.8	2.000	32.0	1.259	1.7	2.0	3/4	2.241	16.2	CSB-9STD	CSBM- 9STD	CSBR-
2	14 - 16	.083	46.2	1.818	50.8	2.000	32.0	1.259	2.0	2.3	3/4	2.541	18.3	CSB-9A	CSBM-9A	CSBR-
2	14 - 16	.083	46.2	1.818	50.8	2.000	32.0	1.259	2.3	2.3	3/4	2.841	20.4	CSB-9B	CSBM-9B	CSBR-
2	14 - 16	.083	46.2	1.818	50.8	2.000	32.0	1.259	2.6	2.9	3/4	3.141	22.5	CSB-9C	CSBM-9C	CSBR-
2	14 - 16	.083	46.2	1.818	50.8	2.000	32.0	1.259	2.9	3.2	3/4	3.441	24.6	CSB-9D	CSBM-9D	CSBR-
2	14 - 16	.083	2500	1.818	50.8	2.000	32.0	1.259	3.2	3.5	3/4	3.741	26.7	CSB-9E	CSBM-9E	CSBR-
			•					CSB-	24 (	3 Roll	ers)					
4	12 - 18	.109	90.5	3.563	102.4	4.031	32.0	1.259	0.7	1.0	1	1.416	23.7	CSB- 24STD	CSBM- 24STD	CSBR- 24
4	12 - 18	.109		3.563	102.4	4.031	32.0	1.259	1.0	1.3	1	1.716	29.4	CSB-24A	CSBM- 24A	CSBR- 24
4	12 - 18	.109	1000000000	3.563	102.4	4.031	32.0	1.259	1.3	1.6	1	2.016	35.5	CSB-24B	CSBM- 24B	CSBR-
4	12 - 18	.109		3.563	102.4	4.031	32.0	1.259	1.6	1,9	1	2.316	40.8	CSB-24C	CSBM- 24C	CSBR- 24
4	12 - 18	.109	90.5	3.563	102.4	4.031	32.0	1.259	1.9	2.2	1	2.616	46.5	CSB-24D	CSBM- 24D	CSBR- 24
4	12 - 18	.109		3.563	102.4	4.031	32.0	1.259	2.2	2.5	1	2.916	52.5	CSB-24E	CSBM- 24E	CSBR-

**Note:** Other sizes, special lengths are available on request.



#### **Mandrel Drives**

#### We are offering **Mandrel Drives** Taper Shank - Interchangeable Female Square



Use: Mandrel drives serve the purpose of adapting tube expander mandrels to existing air or electric drills. Loosening the knurled nut, releases the square insert type of socket for the introduction

of another size of mandrel square.

Morse Taper No.	Square Size	Model No.	Insert Square Size	Insert Model No.
_	3/8"	MM/2/95	3/8"	MDT/95
2	1/2"	MM/2/127	1/2"	MDT/127
	3/8"	MM/3/95	3/8"	MDT/95
	1/2"	MM/3/127	1/2"	MDT/127
3	3/4"	MM/3/190	3/4"	MDT/190
	1"	MM/3/254	1"	MDT/254
	3/8"	MM/4/95	3/8"	MDT/95
-	1/2"	MM/4/127	1/2"	MDT/127
3	3/4"	MM/4/190	3/4"	MDT/190
	1"	MM/4/254	1"	MDT/254
	3/8"	MM/5/95	3/8"	MDT/95
	1/2"	MM/5/127	1/2"	MDT/127
4	3/4"	MM/5/190	3/4"	MDT/190
	1"	MM/5/254	1"	MDT/240

#### Taper Shank - Male Square



Morse Taper No.	Square Size	Model No.
11211	3/8"	MTM/1/95
1	1/2"	MTM/1/127
	3/8"	MTM/2/95
2	1/2"	MTM/2/127
2	3/4"	MTM/3/190
3	1"	MTM/3/254
	3/4"	MTM/4/190
4	1"	MTM/4/254

#### Taper Shank - Female Square



Morse Taper No.	Square Size	Model No.
27	3/8"	MTF/1/95
1	1/2"	MTF/1/127
	3/8"	MTF/2/95
2	1/2"	MTF/2/127
2	3/4"	MTF/3/190
3	1"	MTF/3/254
	3/4"	MTF/4/190
4	1"	MTF/4/254

Tringle Shank - Female Square



Square Size	Chuck Size	Model No.
3/8"	1/4"	MTC/95/63
3/8"	3/8"	MTC/95/95
3/8"	1/2"	MTC/95/127
1/2"	1/2"	MTC/127/127

Reversible Ratchet Wrench

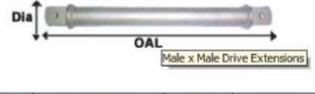


Square Size	Length	Model No.	
3/8"	8"	HR/95	
1/2"	10"	HR/127	
3/4"	20"	HR/195	
1"	24"	HR/254	

Note: Ratchets are also available with hexagonal female openings for driving one revolution tube cutters and other items.

## We are offering **Mandrel Drives**

Male x Male Drive Extensions



Square size	Model No.	OAL	Dia.	
	EB/95/6	6"		
0.60#	EB/95/9	9"	1/2"	
3/8"	EB/95/12	12"		
	EB/95/18	18"		
	EB/127/6	6"		
	EB/127/9	9"		
1/2"	EB/127/12	12"	5/8"	
	EB/127/18	18"		
	EB/127/24	24"		
	EB/195/6	6"		
	EB/195/9	9"		
3/4"	EB/195/12	12"	1"	
	EB/195/18	18"		
	EB/195/24	24"		
	EB/254/6	6"		
	EB/254/12	12"		
1"	EB/254/14	14"	1.1/4"	
	EB/254/18	18"		
	EB/254/24	24"		

#### Female x Female Extensions Couplings

Model No.

Square size

1" x 1"



OAL

Dia.

3/8" x 3/8"	EC/95/95	1.7/16"	13/16"
3/8" x 1/2"	EC/95/127	1.9/16"	1.1/16"
3/8" x 5/8"	EC/95/158	1.1/2"	1.1/4"
1/2" x 1/2"	EC/127/127	1.11/16"	1.1/16"
1/2" x 5/8"	EC/127/158	1.5/8"	1.1/4"
1/2" x 3/4"	EC/127/195	1.5/8"	1.3/8"
1/2" x 7/8"	EC/127/222	1.5/8"	1.5/8"
1/2" x 1"	EC/127/254	1.5/8"	1.7/8"
5/8" x 3/4"	EC/158/195	1.9/16"	1.3/8"
5/8" x 7/8"	EC/158/222	2"	1.5/8"
5/8" x 1"	EC/158/254	1.13/16"	1.7/8"
3/4" x 3/4"	EC/195/195	1.5/8"	1.7/16"
3/4" x 7/8"	EC/195/222	1.5/8"	1.3/4"
3/4" x 1"	EC/195/254	1.13/16"	1.7/8"
7/8" x 7/8"	EC/222/222	1.11/16"	1.3/4"
7/0" v 1"	EC/222/254	2 1/0"	2 1/0"

EC/254/254

Square

Size

**Universal Joints** 

Universal Joint Female-Female



Universal Joint Male-Female



OAL

Major Dia.

**Double Universal Joint** 

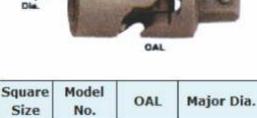
Female-Female

2.1/16"

1.7/8"

		Dia
0	AL	
Model	OAL	Ma

Square



3/8"	DU3/95	3.15/16"	1.1/8"
1/2"	DU3/127	4"	1.5/16"
3/4"	DUJ/195	4.11/16"	1.5/8"
1"	DU3/254	6.1/32"	2.1/4"

Model No.

jor Dia. Size No. U3/95 3/8" 2.1/4" 7/8" UJ/127 2.5/8" 1" 1/2" UJ/195 3" 1.1/2" 3/4" U3/254 3.3/4" 1.3/4" Exten

3/8"	UC/95	2.1/4"	7/8"
1/2"	UC/127	2.19/32"	1"
3/4"	UC/195	3.9/32"	1.1/2"
1"	UC/254	4"	1.3/4"

Square Size Female	Square Size Male	Model No.	OAL	Major Dia.	
		UE/95/6	6"		
3/8"	3/8"	UE/95/9	9"	1.1/8"	
		UE/95/12	12"		
		UE/95S/9	9"		
3/8"	1/2"	UE/95S/12	12"	1.1/8"	
		UE/95S/16	16"		
		UE/127/6	6"		
	1/2"	UE/127/9	9"		
1/2"		UE/127/12	12"	1.5/16"	
		UE/127/16	16"		
		UE/127/20	20"		
	l.	UE/195/9	9"		
D/4"	(2-V2W)	UE/195/12	12"	4.7/4"	
3/4"	3/4"	UE/195/16	16"	1.3/4"	
		UE/195/20	20"		
		UE/254/9	9"		
1"	1" 1"	UE/254/12	12"	2.1/4"	

UE/254/16

16"



#### **Gear Drives**

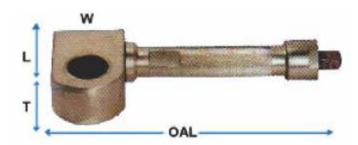
## We are offering **Gear Drives Parallel Gear Train Drive**



DAL

				Replacem	ent Parts	λ.	D.L.	
Square Size	No. of Openings	Model No.	Double I	Hub Gear	Cente	r Gear	Dim	ensions
	Openings		Model No.	Nos. Reqd.	Model No.	Nos. Reqd.	OAL	Width (W)
3/8"	3	BG/3/95	BGH/3/95	3	BGC/3/95	4	8.1/2"	2"
4/0"	3	BG/3/127	BGH/3/127	3	BGC/3/127	4	0.4/0"	2"
1/2"	4	BG/4/127	BGH/4/127	4	BGC/4/127	3	8.1/2"	2
3/4"	3	BG/3/195	BGH/3/195	3	BGC/3/195	4	9"	2.1/2"
3/4	4	BG/4/195	BGH/4/195	4	BGC/4/195	3	9	2.1/2
1"	4	BG/4/254	BGH/4/254	4	BGC/4/254	3	9"	2.1/2"

#### RIGHT ANGLE WORM GEAR DRIVE



	Female			(	Gear Housing		Minimum	
Male Square	Square	Model No.	OAL	Length (L)	Width (W)	Thick (T)	Hand Hole Diameter	Gear Ratio
1/2"	1/2"	RW/127/127	10.3/16"	3.3/16"	2.1/4"	1.3/8"	3.3/8"	4.1/2 to 1
1/2"	3/4"	RW/127/195	10.3/16"	3.3/16"	2.1/4"	1.3/8"	3.3/8"	4.1/2 to 1
3/4"	3/4"	RW/195/195	11.9/32"	3.27/32"	2.5/8"	1.7/8"	4"	4.1/2 to 1
3/4"	1"	RW/195/254	11.9/32"	4.1/4"	3.1/16"	1.7/8"	4.1/2"	4.1/2 to 1



#### Boiler Tube Expanders 114 Series

We are offering **Boiler Tube Expanders 114 Series** 2"- 4 1/2" O.D.



Tube O.D.	523	ube kness	Tube O.D.	100	ube kness	I.	mum D. Enters	Expan	mum sion of ool		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		del Numbe ess Range	
inch	bwg	inch	inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	1/2" To 7/8"	3/4" To 1.1/8"	1.1/8" To 1.5/8"	1.5/8" To 2.1/8"	2.1/8" To 2.5/8"
2	4 &	.238 & .220	1.3/4	11 - 13	.120 -	36.1	1.421	43.1	1.696		14172	14174	14176	14178
2	6 &	.203 & .180	1.3/4	14 -	.480 -	37.6	1.480	44.6	1.755	(4)	14182	14184	14186	14188
2	7 & 8	.180 & .165	-	-	-	39.2	1.543	46.4	1.826	14191	14192	14194	14196	14198
2	9 &	.148 & .134	2.1/4	13	.095	40.8	1.606	48.0	1.889	14201	14202	14204	14206	14208
2	11- 13	.120 & .095	2.1/4	4 & 5	.238 & .220	42.4	1.669	49.6	1.952	14211	14212	14214	14216	14218
2.1/2	2	.284	2.1/4	6 - 8	.203 - .165	45.2	1.779	52.6	2.070	190	14222	14224	14226	14228
2.1/2	3 & 4	.259 & .238	2.1/4	9 - 11	.148 - .120	46.8	1.842	54.2	2.133	140	14232	14234	14236	14238
2.1/2	4 - 6	.238 -	2.1/4	12 - 15	.109 -	48.4	1.905	57.3	2.255	(2)	14242	14244	14246	14248
2.1/2	7 - 10	.180 - .134	2.3/4	2 &	.284 & .259	51.5	2.027	60.5	2.381	525	14252	14254	14256	14258
2.1/2	11- 13	.120 - .095	2.3/4	4 & 5	.238 & .220	54.7	2.153	63.7	2.507	14261	14262	14264	14266	14268
3	1 - 3	.300 - .259	2.3/4	6 - 10	.203 - .134	57.1	2.248	66.6	2,622	151	14272	14274	14276	14278
3	4 - 6	.238 -	2.3/4	11 - 15	.120 - .072	60.3	2.374	70.0	2.755	121	14282	14284	14286	14288
3	7 - 11	.180 - .120	3.1/4	1 - 4	.300 - .238	63.5	2.500	73.9	2.909	121	14292	14294	14296	14298
3	10- 12	.134 - .109	3.1/4	4 - 7	.238 - .180	66.6	2.622	77.3	3.043	14301	14302	14304	14306	14308
3.1/2	1 - 4	.300 - .238	3.1/4	7 - 11	.180 - .120	69.8	2.748	80.1	3.153		14312	14314	14316	14318
3.1/2	4 - 7	.238 - .180	3.1/4	10 - 15	.134 - .0/2	73.0	2.874	83.4	3.283	-	14322	14324	14326	14328
3.1/2	7 <b>-</b> 11	.180 <b>-</b> .120	3.3/4	7 ጼ 3	.284 & .259	76.2	3.000	86.8	3.417	-	14332	14334	14336	14338
3.1/2	10- 12	.134 - .109	3.3/4	4 & 5	.238 & .220	79.3	3.122	89.8	3.535	-	14342	14344	14346	14348
4	1 - 4	.300 - .238	3.3/4	6 - 10	.203 - .134	82.5	3.248	93.0	3.661	1	14352	14354	14356	14358
4	4 - 7	.238 - .180	3.3/4	11 - 15	.120 - .0/2	85.7	3.374	96.0	3.779		14362	14364	14366	14368
4	7 - 11	.180 - .120	4.1/4	2 & 3	.284 & .259	88.9	3.500	98.6	3.881	-	14372	14374	14376	14378
4	8 - 12	.165 - .109	4.1/4	3 & 5	.259 & .220	90.5	3.562	102.3	4.027	-	14382	14384	14386	14388
4.1/2	1 - 4	.300 - .238	4.1/4	6 - 9	.203 - .148	95.2	3.748	104.7	4.122	-	14392	14394	14396	14398
4.1/2	3 - 8	.238 - .165	4.1/4	10 - 13	.134 - .095	98.4	3.874	1 <b>1</b> 0.3	4.342	-	14402	14404	14406	14408
4.1/2	6 - 12	.203 - .109	-	-	-	101.5	4.000	1 <b>1</b> 3.5	4.468	1	14412	14414	14416	14418



#### Boiler Tube Expanders P-3000 Series

We are offering Boiler Tube Expanders P-3000 Series 1"- 4 1/2" O.D.



						Vil.					
Tube	ı	Гube	Tube		Гube		imum .D.		mum sion of		r Model Number
O.D.	Thi	ckness	O.D.	Thi	ckness	l	Enters		ool	Tube Sheet T	hickness Range 1.1/2" To
inch	bwg	inch	inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	4.3/8"	5.3/8"
1.1/4	16 10 -	.065	1.3/8	13 -	.134	26.8	1.055	33.0 35.0	1.299	P3111/7 P3118/7	-
	12 13 -	.109		16	.065						
1.1/2	16	.065	1.3/4	5 - 7	.180 .165	31.7	1.248	38.0	1.496	P3126/7	-
2	3	.259	1.3/4		& .148	33.7	1.326	40.0	1.575	P3134/7	P3134/11
2	4 & 5	.238 & .220	1.3/4	10 - 12	.134 - .109	35.7	1.405	42.5	1.673	P3142/7	P3142/11
2	6	.203	1.3/4	13 - 16	.095 - .065	37.7	1.484	44.5	1.752	P3150/7	P3150/11
2	7 - 9	.180 - .148	2.1/4	3	.259	39.7	1.562	47.0	1.850	P3158/7	P3158/11
2	10 - 12	.134 - .109	2.1/4	4 & 5	.238 & .220	41.7	1.641	49.0	1.929	P3166/7	P3166/11
2	13 - 15	.095 - .072	2.1/4	6 & 7	.203 & .180	43.7	1.720	51.5	2.027	P3174/7	P3174/11
2	16	.065	2.1/4	8 & 9	.165 & .148	45.7	1.799	54.0	2.126	P3181/7	P3181/11
2.1/2	4 & 5	.238220	2.1/4	10 - 13	.134 - .095	47.7	1.877	65.0	2.205	P3189/7	P3189/11
2.1/2	6	.203	2.1/4	14 - 6	.083 - .065	49.7	1.956	60.0	2.362	P3197/7	P3197/11
2.1/2	7 - 10	.180 - .134	2.3/4	3	.259	51.7	2.035	62.0	2.441	P3205/7	P3205/11
2.1/2	11 - 13	.120 - .095	2.3/4	4 & 5	.238 & .220	53.7	2.114	64.0	2.520	P3213/7	P3213/11
2.1/2	14 - 16	.083065	2.3/4	6	.203	55.7	2.192	66.0	2.598	P3221/7	P3221/11
3	2 & 3	.284 & .259	2.3/4		.203 - .148	57.7	2.271	68.0	2.677	P3229/7	P3229/11
3	4	.238	2.3/4	12	.134 - .109	59.7	2.350	70.0	2.756	P3237/7	P3237/11
3	5 & 6	.220 - .203	2.3/4	13 - 16	.095 - .065	61.7	2.429	72.0	2.835	P3244/7	P3244/11
3	7 - 9	.180148	3.1/4	2 & 3	.284 & .259	63.7	2.507	74.0	2.913	P3252/7	P3252/11
3	10 - 12	.134 - .109	3.1/4	4	.238	65.7	2.586	76.0	2.992	P3260/7	P3260/11
3	13 -14	.095 - .083	3.1/4	5	.220	67.7	2.665	78.0	3.071	P3268/7	P3268/11
3	15 & 16	.072 & .065	3.1/4	6	.203	69.7	2.744	80.0	3.150	P3276/7	P3276/11
3.1/2	3 & 4	.284 & .238	3.1/4	7 - 11	.203 - .120	71.7	2.822	82.0	3.228	P3284/7	P3284/11
3.1/2	5 & 6	.220 & .203	3.1/4	12 - 14	.109 - .083	73.7	2.901	84.0	3.307	P3292/7	P3292/11
3.1/2	7 - 9	.180 - .148	3.1/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	75.7	2.980	86.0	3.386	P3300/7	P3300/11
3.1/2	10 - 12	.134 - .109	3.1/4	3 & 4	.284 & .238	77.7	3.059	88.0	3.465	P3308/7	P3308/11
3.1/2	13 -15	.095 - .072	3.3/4	5 & 6	.220 & .203	79.7	3.137	92.0	3.622	P3315/7	P3315/11
3.1/2	16	.065	3.3/4	7 & 8	.203 & .165	81.7	3.216	94.0	3.701	P3323/7	P3323/11
4	3 & 4	.284 & .238	3.3/4	9 - 12	.148 - .109	83.7	3.295	96.0	3.780	P3331/7	P3331/11
4	5 & 6	.220 & .203	3.3/4	13 - 16	.095 - .065	85.7	3.374	98.0	3.858	P3339/7	P3339/11
4	7 & 8	.180 & .165	4.1/4	2	.284	87.7	3.452	100.0	3.937	P3347/7	P3347/11
4	9 - 12	.148 - .109	4.1/4	3 & 4	.284 & .238	89.7	3.531	102.0	4.016	P3355/7	P3355/11
4	13 - 15	.095 - .072	4.1/4	5 & 6	.220 & .203	91.7	3.610	104.0	4.094	P3363/7	P3363/11
4	16	.065	4.1/4	7 & 8	.203 & .165	93.7	3.688	106.0	4.173	P3370/7	P3370/11
4.1/2	3	.284	4.1/4	9 - 11	.148 - .120	95.7	3.767	108.0	4.252	P3378/7	P3378/11
4.1/2	4 - 6	.238 - .203	4.1/4	12 - 16	.109 - .065	97.7	3.846	110.0	4.331	P3386/7	P3386/11
		.180 -									

99.7 | 3.925 | 111.0 | 4.407

P3394/11

P3394/7

.180 -

.083

4.1/2 | 7 - 14 |



#### **Combination Beading Expanders**

**Tube Expanding And Beading in Single Operation 2"- 3" O.D.** 



	Previously	Now
Tools Required	<ol> <li>Flaring tube expander</li> <li>Tube expander drive</li> <li>Beading tool</li> <li>Air hammer</li> </ol>	COMBINATION BEADING EXPANDER     Tube Expander Drive
Operatig Steps	1) Expand 2) Bead 3) Reroll	1) Expand and Bead (single operation)
Operator Fatigue	highlargely due to air hammer vibration and noise	Reduced significantly no air hammer for beadingno rerolling

Tube O.D.		be mess		nsion nge	Model No.	Mandrel Model No. (Square)	Spare Roller Set Model	Beading Roll Model No.	Guide Roll Assembly Model
inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	NO.	No. (Square)	No.	Model No.	No.
	10	.134			41633 - 0010			41631 - 0010	41701 - 0010
2	11	.120	43.2 -	1.700 -	41633 - 0011	42157 (2/4)"	42811	41631 - 0011	41701 - 0011
2	12	.109	47.6	1.906	41633 - 0012	42157 (3/4)"	set of 4	41631 - 0012	41701 - 0012
	13	.095			41633 - 0013			41631 - 0013	41701 - 0013
	10	.134			41634 - 0010			41651 - 0010	41702 - 0010
2.1/2	11	.120	55.9 -	2.200 -	41634 - 0011	42150 /2/4\"	41673	41651 - 0011	41702 - 0011
2.1/2	12	.109	60.3	2.460	41634 - 0012	42158 (3/4)"	set of 5	41651 - 0012	41702 - 0012
	13	.095			41634 - 0013			41651 - 0013	41702 - 0013
	10	.134			41659 - 0010			41666 - 0010	41703 - 0010
3	11	.120	68.6 - 73.7	2.700 - 2.980	41659 - 0011	42159(1)"	41676 set of 5	41666 - 0011	41703 - 0011
	12	.109			41659 - 0012			41666 - 0012	41703 - 0012

**Note**: Refer to operation manual for other spare parts. Reverse mandrels are available.

V Series Parallel Expansion 1"- 3" O.D.



#### Use:

Type 'V' Expander is used for repair & erection of boilers having thin tube sheets. It is approximately twice as fast during use than other conventional expanders. Use Header Mandrel when expander is to be used through a waterleg.

Tube O.D.		ıbe kness		ansion ange	Effect Rolling		Tubo	S	pare Mandre	I	- Canada
inch	bwg	inch	Dim. A Dim. B mm	Dim. A Dim. B inch	mm	inch	Tube Expander Model No.	Short Mandrel Model No.	Header Mandrel Model No.	Mandrel Sq. Size inch	Spare Roller Set Modle No.
1	10 - 13	.134 - .095	17.3 - 23.7	.681 - .937	84.20	3.5/16	V- 1	VSM - 1	VHM - 1	1/2	VR - 1
1.1/4	10 - 13	.134 - .095	23.8 - 30.6	.940 - 1.206	84.20	3.5/16	V - 2	VSM - 2	VHM - 2	1/2	VR - 2
1.1/2	10 - 13	.134 - .095	29.3 - 37.3	1.156 - 1.469	101.20	4.000	V - 3	VSM - 3	VHM - 3	1/2	VR - 3
2	10 - 13	.134 - .095	42.3 - 49.7	1.665 - 1.960	101.20	4.000	V - 4	VSM - 4	VHM - 4	3/4	VR - 4
2.1/2	10 - 13	.134 - .095	54.5 - 62.7	2.145 - 2.469	101.20	4.000	V - 5	VSM - 5	VHM - 5	3/4	VR - 5
3	10 - 13	.134 - .095	68.2 - 76.6	2.687 - 3.015	101.20	4.000	V - 6	VSM - 6	VHM - 6	1	VR - 6

**Note:** Other sizes available on request.



#### Boiler Tube Expanders AB Series

We are offering Boiler Tube Expanders AB Series 7/8"- 4 1/2" O.D.



Tube O.D.		ube kness	Tube O.D.		ube ckness	I T	imum .D. ool	Expa	imum insion Tool				del Numbe ness Range	
inch	bwg	inch	inch	bwg	inch	En mm	inch	mm	inch	1/2" To 7/8"	3/4" To 1.1/8"	1.1/8" To 1.5/8"	1.5/8" To 2.1/8"	2.1/8" To
7/8	15	.072	1	10	.134	18.1	.712	20.4	.803	AB-	AB-31/3	-	2.1/8	2.5/8"
7/8	16	.065				18.4	.724	20.7	.814	31/2 AB-	AB-32/3	~	=	<u> </u>
7/8	17	.058	1	11	.120	18.8	.740	21.1	.830	32/2 AB-	AB-33/3	-	-	-
7/8	18	.049	1	12	.109	19.4	.763	21.6	.850	32/2 AB- 34/2	AB-34/3	(3)	( <del>=</del> 2	-
7/8	19 & 20	.042	1.1/8	8	.165	19.7	.775	22.3	.877	AB- 35/2	AB-35/3	(4)		<u>-</u>
1	13	.095	-		-	20.1	.791	22.4	.881	AB- 36/2	AB-36/3		-	-
1	14	.083	1.1/8	9	.148	20.6	.811	23.1	.909	AB- 37/2	AB-37/3	AB-37/4	-	-
1	15 & 16	.072 & .065	1.1/8	10	.134	21.3	.838	23.8	.937	AB- 38/2	AB-38/3	AB-38/4	(a)	-
1	17 & 18	.058 & .048	1.1/8	11	.120	22.0	.866	24.5	.964	AB- 39/2	AB-39/3	AB-39/4		-
1	19 & 20	.042 & .035	1.1/8	12	.109	22.4	.881	25.0	.984	AB- 40/2	AB-40/3	AB-40/4		-
1.1/4	8	.165	1.1/8	13	.095	23.3	.917	25.9	1.019	AB- 41/2	AB-41/3	AB-41/4	.=:	-
1.1/4	9	.148	1.1/8	14	.083	23.8	.937	26.5	1.043	AB- 42/2	AB-42/3	AB-42/4	-	ä
1.1/4	10	.134	1.1/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	24.4	.960	27.2	1.070	AB- 43/2	AB-43/3	AB-43/4	-	-
1.1/4	11	.120	100	17.	-	25.2	.992	28.0	1.102	AB- 44/2	AB-44/3	AB-44/4	H# 8	-
1.1/4	12	.109	-	12		25.7	1.011	28.5	1.122	AB- 45/2	AB-45/3	AB-45/4	120	-
1.1/4	13	.095	1.3/8	8	.165	26.1	1.027	28.8	1.133	AB- 46/2	AB-46/3	AB-46/4		-
1.1/4	14	.083	8	3	-	26.4	1.039	29.2	1.149	AB- 47/2	AB-47/3	AB-47/4	-	9
1.1/4	15	.072	1.3/8	9	.148	26.9	1.059	29.7	1.169	AB- 48/2	AB-48/3	AB-48/4	-	2
1.1/4	16	.065	1.3/8	10	.134	27.6	1.086	30.4	1.196	AB- 49/2	AB-49/3	AB-49/4	AB-49/5	AB-49/6
1.1/2	7	.180	1.3/8	11	.120	28.3	1.114	31.2	1.228	AB- 50/2	AB-50/3	AB-50/4	AB-50/5	AB-50/6
1.1/2	8	.165	1.3/8	12	.109	28.8	1.133	31.7	1.248	AB- 51/2	AB-51/3	AB-51/4	AB-51/5	AB-51/6
1.1/2	9	.148	1.3/8	13 & 14	.095 & .083	29.5	1.161	33.4	1.314	AB- 52/2	AB-52/3	AB-52/4	AB-52/5	AB-52/6
1.1/2	10	.134	1.3/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	30.0	1.181	34.1	1.342	AB- 53/2	AB-53/3	AB-53/4	AB-53/5	AB-53/6
1.1/2	11 & 12	.120 & .109		S#S	=	30.6	1.204	34.8	1.370	AB- 54/2	AB-54/3	AB-54/4	AB-54/5	AB-54/6
1.1/2	13	.095	1.3/4	5	.220	31.4	1.236	35.6	1.401	AB- 55/2	AB-55/3	AB-55/4	AB-55/5	AB-55/6
1.1/2	14 & 15	.083 & .072	1.3/4	6	.203	32.6	1.283	36.8	1.448	AB- 56/2	AB-56/3	AB-56/4	AB-56/5	AB-56/6
ī	-		1.3/4	7	.180	33.4	1.314	38.1	1.500	AB- 57/2	AB-57/3	AB-57/4	AB-57/5	AB-57/6
	-		1.3/4	8	.165	34.2	1.346	38.7	1.523	AB- 58/2	AB-58/3	AB-58/4	AB-58/5	AB-58/6
2	3	.259	1.3/4	9 & 10	.148 & .134	35.0	1.377	40.6	1.598	AB- 59/2	AB-59/3	AB-59/4	AB-59/5	AB-59/6
2	4	.238	1.3/4	11 &	.120 & .109	36.6	1.440	42.2	1.661	AB- 60/2	AB-60/3	AB-60/4	AB-60/5	AB-60/6
2	5 & 6	.220 & .203	1.3/4	14	.095 & .083	38.2	1.503	43.8	1.712	AB- 61/2	AB-61/3	AB-61/4	AB-61/5	AB-61/6
2	7 & 8	& .165	1.3/4	15 & 16	.072 & .065	39.8	1.566	45.4	1.787	AB- 62/2	AB-62/3	AB-62/4	AB-62/5	AB-62/6
2	9 & 10	.148 & .134	2.1/4	3	.259	41.4	1.629	47.0	1.850	AB- 63/2	AB-63/3	AB-63/4	AB-63/5	AB-63/6
2	11 - 13	.120 - .095	2.1/4	4	.238	42.9	1.688	49.5	1.948	AB- 64/2	AB-64/3	AB-64/4	AB-64/5	AB-64/6
2	14 - 16	.083 - .065	2.1/4	6 & 7	& .180	44.5	1.751	51.1	2.011	AB- 65/2	AB-65/3	AB-65/4	AB-65/5	AB-65/6
2	17 & 18	.085 & .049	2.1/4	8 & 9	.165 & .148	46.1	1.814	52.7	2.074	AB- 66/2	AB-66/3	AB-66/4	AB-66/5	AB-66/6



#### Boiler Tube Expanders ABF3 Series

We are offering Boiler Tube Expanders ABF3 Series 7/8"- 4 1/2" O.D



Tube O.D.	C-01000	ube ckness	Tube O.D.	5-3000	ube ckness	I	imum .D. ool ters	Expa	cimum ansion Tool				del Numbe ness Range	
inch	bwg	inch	inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	1/2" To 7/8"	3/4" To 1.1/8"	1.1/8" To 1.5/8"	1.5/8" To 2.1/8"	2.1/8" To 2.5/8"
7/8	15	.072	1	10	.134	18.1	.712	20.4	.803	ABF3- 31/2	ABF3- 31/3	¥	-	(*)
7/8	16	.065	5	-		18.4	.724	20.7	.841	ABF3- 32/2	ABF3- 32/3	8	-	-
7/8	17	.058	1	11	.120	18.8	.740	21.1	.830	ABF3- 33/2	ABF3- 33/3	3		-
7/8	18	.049	1	12	.109	19.4	.763	21.6	.850	ABF3- 34/2	ABF3- 34/3	-	-	:=
7/8	19 &	.042	1.1/8	8	.165	19.7	.775	22.3	.877	ABF3-	ABF3-	5	-	
1	13	.095		2	_	20.1	.791	22.4	.881	35/2 ABF3-	35/3 ABF3-	0	<u></u>	-
1	14	.083	1.1/8	9	.148	20.6	.811	23.1	.909	36/2 ABF3-	36/3 ABF3-	ABF3-	-	-
1	15 &	.072	1.1/8	10	.134	21.3	.838	23.8	.937	37/2 ABF3-	37/3 ABF3-	37/4 ABF3-	_	
	16 17 &	.065			.120		.866	24.5	.964	38/2 ABF3-	38/3 ABF3-	38/4 ABF3-		
1	18 19 &	.048	1.1/8		1185553855	22.0	10288-50		100000000	39/2 ABF3-	39/3 ABF3-	39/4 ABF3-	-	
1	20	& .035	1.1/8	12	.109	22.4	.881	25.0	.984	40/2	40/3	40/4		2.00
1.1/4	8	.165	1.1/8	13	.095	23.3	.917	25.9	1.019	ABF3- 41/2	ABF3- 41/3	ABF3- 41/4	š	-
1.1/4	9	.148	1.1/8	14	.083	23.8	.937	26.5	1.043	ABF3- 42/2	ABF3- 42/3	ABF3- 42/4	2	-
1.1/4	10	.134	1.1/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	24.4	.960	27.2	1.070	ABF3- 43/2	ABF3- 43/3	ABF3- 43/4	-5	-
1.1/4	11	.120	0	=	-	25.2	.992	28.0	1.102	ABF3- 44/2	ABF3- 44/3	ABF3- 44/4	2	/·
1.1/4	12	.109	-	-	-	25.7	1.011	28.5	1.122	ABF3- 45/2	ABF3- 45/3	ABF3- 45/4	-	-
1.1/4	13	.095	1.3/8	8	.165	26.1	1.027	28.8	1.133	ABF3- 46/2	ABF3- 46/3	ABF3- 46/4	- 1	-
1.1/4	14	.083	-	-	-	26.4	1.039	29.2	1.149	ABF3- 47/2	ABF3- 47/3	ABF3- 47/4	-	-
1.1/4	15	.072	1.3/8	9	.148	26.9	1.059	29.7	1.169	ABF3- 48/2	ABF3- 48/3	ABF3- 48/4		85
1.1/4	16	.065	1.3/8	10	.134	27.6	1.086	30.4	1.196	ABF3- 49/2	ABF3- 49/3	ABF3- 49/4	ABF3- 49/5	ABF3- 49/6
1.1/2	7	.180	1.3/8	11	.120	28.3	1.114	31.2	1.228	ABF3- 50/2	ABF3- 50/3	ABF3- 50/4	ABF3- 50/5	ABF3- 50/6
1.1/2	8	.165	1.3/8	12	.109	28.8	1.133	31.7	1.248	ABF3-	ABF3-	ABF3-	ABF3-	ABF3-
1.1/2	9	.148	1.3/8	13 &	.095		1.161		1.314	51/2 ABF3-	51/3 ABF3-	51/4 ABF3-	51/5 ABF3-	51/6 ABF3-
1.1/2		.134	1.3/8	15.8	.072		*** *******	THE CONTROL	1.342	52/2 ABF3-	52/3 ABF3-	52/4 ABF3-	52/5 ABF3-	52/6 ABF3-
	11 &	.120		16	& .065					53/2 ABF3-	53/3 ABF3-	53/4 ABF3-	53/5 ABF3-	53/6 ABF3-
1.1/2	12	& .109	-	-		30.6	1.204	34.8	1.370	54/2 ABF3-	54/3 ABF3-	54/4 ABF3-	54/5 ABF3-	54/6 ABF3-
1.1/2	13	.095	1.3/4	5	.220	31.4	1.236	35.6	1.401	55/2	55/3	55/4	55/5	55/6
1.1/2	14 & 15	.083 & .072	1.3/4	6	.203	32.6	1.283	36.8	1.448	ABF3- 56/2	ABF3- 56/3	ABF3- 56/4	ABF3- 56/5	ABF3- 56/6
-	-	2	1.3/4	7	.180	33.4	1.314	38.1	1.500	ABF3- 57/2	ABF3- 57/3	ABF3- 57/4	ABF3- 57/5	ABF3- 57/6
-	-	-	1.3/4	8	.165	34.2	1.346	38.7	1.523	ABF3- 58/2	ABF3- 58/3	ABF3- 58/4	ABF3- 58/5	ABF3- 58/6
2	3	.259	1.3/4	9 & 10	.148 & .134	35.0	1.377	40.6	1.598	ABF3- 59/2	ABF3- 59/3	ABF3- 59/4	ABF3- 59/5	ABF3- 59/6
2	4	.238	1.3/4	11 & 12	.120 & .109	36.6	1.440	42.2	1.661	ABF3- 60/2	ABF3- 60/3	ABF3- 60/4	ABF3- 60/5	ABF3- 60/6
2	5 & 6	.200 & .203	1.3/4	13 & 14	.095	38.2	1.503	43.8	1.712	ABF3- 61/2	ABF3- 61/3	ABF3- 61/4	ABF3- 61/5	ABF3- 61/6
2	7& 8	.180 & .165	1.3/4	15 & 16	.072	39.8	1.566	45.4	1.787	ABF3- 62/2	ABF3- 62/3	ABF3- 62/4	ABF3- 62/5	ABF3- 62/6
2	9 &	.148	2.1/4		.259	41.4	1.629	47.0	1.850	ABF3- 63/2	ABF3- 63/3	ABF3- 63/4	ABF3- 63/5	ABF3- 63/6
2	11 -	.120 -	2.1/4	4	.238	42.9	1.688	49.5	1.948	ABF3- 64/2	ABF3- 64/3	ABF3- 64/4	ABF3- 64/5	ABF3- 64/6
2	14 -	.083 -	2.1/4	6 &	.203	44.5	1.751	51.1	2.011	ABF3-	ABF3-	ABF3-	ABF3-	ABF3-
2	16 17 &	.065	2.1/4	9.8	& .180 .165	-		2000000	2.074	65/2 ABF3-	65/3 ABF3-	65/4 ABF3-	65/5 ABF3-	65/6 ABF3-
	18	& .049	2.1/4	9	& .148	40.1	1.014	32.1	2.074	66/2	66/3	66/4	66/5	66/6

#### Boiler Tube Expanders P-1000 Series

We are offering **Boiler Tube Expanders P-1000 Series 1"- 4 1/2" O.D.** 



Tube O.D.	100000	ube kness	Tube O.D.	20000	ube kness	I.	mum D. Enters	Expa	mum nsion Tool			ander Mod eet Thickn		
inch	bwg	inch	inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	1/2" To 3/4"	7/8" To 1.1/4"	1.3/8" To 1.3/4"	1.7/8" To 2.1/4"	2.3/8" To 2.3/4"
1	13 & 14	.095 & .083	1.1/8	9	.148	19.7	.775	23.4	.921	P1079/3	P1079/5	-	-	-
1	15 & 16	.072 & .065	1.1/8	10	.134	20.7	.814	24.4	.961	P1083/3	P1083/5	-	-	-
1.1/4	7	.180	1.1/8	11 & 12	.120 & .109	21.7	.854	25.5	1.004	P1087/3	P1087/5	: <del>-</del> :	-	-
1.1/4	8 & 9	.165 & .148	1.1/8	13 & 14	.095 & .083	22.7	.893	26.5	1.043	P1091/3	P1091/5	-	-	-
1.1/4	10	.134	1.1/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	23.7	.933	28.1	1.105	P1095/3	P1095/5	-	-	12
1.1/4	11 - 13	.120 -	1.3/8	8	.165	24.7	.972	29.0	1.142	P1099/3	P1099/5	:=	-	-
1.1/4	14 & 15	.083	1.3/8	9	.148	25.7	1.011	30.0	1.181	P1103/3	P1103/5	2=	-	-
1.1/4	16	.065	1.3/8	W. 1808	.134	27.8	1.094	33.0	1.299	P1111/3	P1111/5	121	121	2
1.1/2	10 - 12	.134 -	1.3/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	30.7	1.208	35.0	1.378	P1118/3	P1118/5	12.50		5
1.1/2	13 - 16	.095 - .065	1.3/4	6 & 7	.203 & .180	32.7	1.287	38.0	1.496	P1126/3	P1126/5	-	-	3
2	3	.259	1.3/4	8 & 9	.165 & .148	34.7	1.366	40.0	1.575	P1134/3	P1134/5	P1134/7	P1134/9	P1134/11
2	4 & 5	.238 & .220	1.3/4	10 - 12	.134 - .109	36.7	1.444	42.5	1.673	P1142/3	P1142/5	P1142/7	P1142/9	P1142/11
2	6	.203	1.3/4	13 - 16	.096 -	38.7	1.523	44.5	1.752	P1150/3	P1150/5	P1150/7	P1150/9	P1150/11
2	7 - 9	.180 - .148	2.1/4	3	.259	40.7	1.602	47.0	1.850	P1158/3	P1158/5	P1158/7	P1158/9	P1158/11
2	10 - 12	.134 - .109	2.1/4	4	.238	42.7	1.681	49.0	1.929	P1166/3	P1166/5	P1166/7	P1166/9	P1166/11
2	13 - 15	.095 - .072	2.1/4	5 & 6	.220 & .203	44.7	1.760	51.5	2.027	P1174/3	P1174/5	P1174/7	P1174/9	P1174/11
2	13 - 15	.095 - .072	2.1/4	5 & 6	.220 & .203	44.7	1.760	51.5	2.027	P1174/3	P1174/5	P1174/7	P1174/9	P1174/11
2	16	.065	2.1/4	7 - 9	.180 - .148	46.7	1.838	54.0	2.126	P1181/3	P1181/5	P1181/7	P1181/9	P1181/11
2.1/2	4 & 5	.238 & .220	2.1/4	10 - 13	.134 -	48.7	1.917	56.0	2.205	P1189/3	P1189/5	P1189/7	P1189/9	P1189/11
2.1/2	2000		2.1/4	14 -	6-12-13-16-7	50.7	1.996	60.0	2.362	P1197/3	P1197/5	P1197/7	P1197/9	P1197/11
2.1/2	7 - 10	.180 -	2.3/4	28	.284	52.7	2.074	62.0	2.441	P1205/3	P1205/5	P1205/7	P1205/9	P1205/11
2.1/2	11 -	.120 -	2.3/4	18.	.238	54.7	2.153	64.0	2.530	P1213/3	P1213/5	P1213/7	P1213/9	P1213/11
2.1/2	14 -	.083 -	2.3/4	6 - 8	203 -	56.7	2.232	66.0	2.598	P1221/3	P1221/5	P1221/7	P1221/9	P1221/11
3	16	.065	2.3/4	7 - 9	.180 -	58.7	2.311	68.0	2.677	P1229/3	P1229/5	P1229/7	P1229/9	P1229/11
3	3 &	.259	2.3/4	10 -	.148	60.7	2.389	70.0	2.756	P1237/3	P1237/5	P1237/7	P1237/9	P1237/11
3	5 &	.220	2.3/4	13 -	.109	62.7	2.468	72.0	2.835	P1244/3	P1244/5	P1244/7	P1244/9	P1244/11
3	7 &	.180	_	16	.065		2.547				P1252/5			P1252/11
3	8 10 -	.134 -	3.1/4	3	.259		2.625				P1260/5		P1260/9	P1260/11
3	12 13 &		3.1/4		.238		2.704	57-00-1-1500Gh			P1268/5		P1268/9	P1268/11
3	14 15 &	a .003		5.8	.220						Maria Carrier Salvada	- The second	W. Louis Heat as	
	16 2 &	& .065 .284	3.1/4	7 -	& .203 .180 -		2.783				P1276/5		P1276/9	P1276/11
3.1/2	3	& .259 .259 -		12 -	.120						P1284/5	1.0	P1284/9	P1284/11
3.1/2	4 - 6	.203	3.1/4	14 15 &	.480	74.7	2.940	84.0	3.307	P1292/3	P1292/5	P1292/7	P1292/9	P1292/11
3.1/2		.148	3.1/4	16	& .065	76.7	3.019	86.0	3.386	P1300/3	P1300/5	P1300/7	P1300/9	P1300/11
3.1/2	12	.134 -	3.3/4	2 &	.284 & .259	78.7	3.098	88.0	3.465	P1308/3	P1308/5	P1308/7	P1308/9	P1308/11
3.1/2	13 - 15	.095 - .072	3.3/4	4 - 6	.203	80.7	3.177	92.0	3.622	P1315/3	P1315/5	P1315/7	P1315/9	P1315/11
3.1/2	16	.065	3.3/4	7 & 8	.180 & .165	82.7	3.255	94.0	3.701	P1323/3	P1323/5	P1323/7	P1323/9	P1323/11
4	3	.259	3.3/4	9 - 12	.148 - .109	84.7	3.334	96.0	3.780	P1331/3	P1331/5	P1331/7	P1331/9	P1331/11
4	4 - 6	.259 - .203	3.3/4	13 - 16	.095 - .065	86.7	3.143	98.0	3.858	P1339/3	P1339/5	P1339/7	P1339/9	P1339/11
4	7 & 8	.180 & .165	4.1/4	2	.284	88.7	3.492	100.0	3.937	P1347/3	P1347/5	P1347/7	P1347/9	P1347/11
4	9 - 12	.148 - .109	4.1/4	3	.259	90.7	3.570	102.0	4.016	P1355/3	P1355/5	P1355/7	P1355/9	P1355/11
4	13 - 15	.095 -	4.1/4	4	.238	92.7	3.649	104.0	4.094	P1363/3	P1363/5	P1363/7	P1363/9	P1363/11
4	16		4.1/4	7 & 8	.180 & .165	94.7	3.728	106.0	4.173	P1370/3	P1370/5	P1370/7	P1370/9	P1370/11
4.1/2	3	.259	4.1/4	9 -	.148 -	96.7	3.807	108.0	4.252	P1378/3	P1378/5	P1378/7	P1378/9	P1378/11
	4 - 6	.259 -	4.1/4	11 12 -	.120	98.7	3.885	110.0	4.331	P1386/3	P1386/5	P1386/7	P1386/9	P1386/11
-1-	7 -	.203	-17	16	.065									

100.7 3.964 111.0 4.407 P1394/3 P1394/5 P1394/7 P1394/9 P1394/11

.180 -

.083

4.1/2

14



#### Boiler Tube Expanders P-2000 Series

We are offering Boiler Tube Expanders P-2000 Series 1"- 4 1/2" O.D.



			Tube			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	imum	Maxi	mum					
Tube O.D.		ube ckness	O.D.		ube ckness	Т	.D. ool ters	Expa	nsion Tool				del Numbo ess Rang	e
inch	bwg	inch	inch	bwg	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	1/2" To 3/4"	7/8" To 1.1/4"	1.3/8" To 1.3/4"	1.7/8" To 2.1/4"	2.3/8" To 2.3/4"
1	13 & 14	.095 & .083	1.1/8	9	.148	18.7	.736	23.4	.921	P2079/3	P2079/5	-	-	=
1	15 & 16	.072 & .065	1.1/8	10	.134	19.7	.775	24.4	.961	P2083/3	P2083/5	-	-	-
1.1/4		.180	1.1/8	11& 12	.120	20.7	.814	25.5	1.004	P2087/3	P2087/5	-	-	-
1.1/4	8 & 9	.165 & .148	1.1/8	13 & 14	.095 & .083	21.7	.854	26.5	1.043	P2091/3	P2091/5	-	£ <b>=</b> 1	-
1.1/4	10	.134	1.1/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	22.7	.893	28.1	1.105	P2095/3	P2095/5	<del>-</del>	.=.	-
1.1/4	11 - 13	.120 - .095	1.3/8	8	.165	23.7	.933	29.0	1.142	P2099/3	P2099/5	-	2	-
1.1/4	14 & 15	.083 & .072	1.3/8	9	.148	24.7	.972	30.0	1.181	P2103/3	P2103/5	-	-	-
1.1/4	16	.065	1.3/8	10	.134	26.8	1.055	33.0	1.299	P2111/3	P2111/5	7-2	17.	-
1.1/2	10 - 12	.134 - .109	1.3/8	15 & 16	.072 & .065	29.7	1.169	35.0	1.378	P2118/3	P2118/5	-	-	-
1.1/2	13 - 16	.095 - .065	1.3/4	6 & 7	.203 & .180	31.7	1.248	38.0	1.496	P2126/3	P2126/5	-		-
2	3	.259	1.3/4	8 & 9	.165 & .148	33.7	1.326	40.0	1.575	P2134/3	P2134/5	P2134/7	P2134/9	P2134/1
2	4 & 5	.238 & .220	1.3/4	10 - 12	.134 - .109	35.7	1.405	42.5	1.673	P2142/3	P2142/5	P2142/7	P2142/9	P2142/1
2	6	.203	1.3/4	13 - 16	.096 - .065	37.7	1.484	44.5	1.752	P2150/3	P2150/5	P2150/7	P2150/9	P2150/1
2	7 - 9	.180 - .148	2.1/4	3	.259	39.7	1.562	47.0	1.850	P2158/3	P2158/5	P2158/7	P2158/9	P2158/1
2	13 - 15	.095 - .072	2.1/4	5 & 6	.220 & .203	43.7	1.720	51.5	2.027	P2174/3	P2174/5	P2174/7	P2174/9	P2174/1
2	16	.065	2.1/4	7 - 9	.180 - .148	45.7	1.799	54.0	2.126	P2181/3	P2181/5	P2181/7	P2181/9	P2181/1
2.1/2	4 & 5	.238 & .220	2.1/4	10 - 13	.134 -	47.7	1.877	56.0	2.205	P2189/3	P2189/5	P2189/7	P2189/9	P2189/1
2.1/2	6	.203	2.1/4	14 - 16	.083 - .065	49.7	1.956	60.0	2.362	P2197/3	P2197/5	P2197/7	P2197/9	P2197/1
2.1/2	7 - 10	.180 - .134	2.3/4	2 & 3	.284 & .259	51.7	2.035	62.0	2.441	P2205/3	P2205/5	P2205/7	P2205/9	P2205/1
2.1/2	11 -	.120 -	2.3/4	4 & 5	.238	53.7	2.114	64.0	2.530	P2213/3	P2213/5	P2213/7	P2213/9	P2213/1:
2.1/2	14 -	.095		6 - 8	.203 -	55.7	2.192	66.0	2.598	P2221/3	P2221/5	P2221/7	P2221/9	P2221/1
3	16 2	.065	2.3/4	7 - 9	.165	57.7	2.271	68.0	2.677	P2229/3	P2229/5	P2229/7	P2229/9	P2229/1
3	3 & 4	.259	2.3/4	10 -	.148	59.7	2.350	70.0	2.756	P2237/3	P2237/5	P2237/7	P2237/9	P2237/1
3	5 & 6	.220	2.3/4	13 -	.109	61.7	2.429	72.0	2.835	P2244/3	P2244/5	P2244/7	P2244/9	P2244/1
3	7 & 8	.180	-	16	.065	63.7	2.507	74.0	2.913	P2252/3	P2252/5	P2252/7	P2252/9	P2252/1
3	10 -	.134 -	3.1/4	3	.259	65.7	2.586	76.0	2.992	P2260/3	P2260/5	P2260/7	P2260/9	P2260/1
3	13 &	.095	3.1/4	4	.238	67.7	2.665	78.0	3.071	P2268/3	P2268/5	P2268/7	P2268/9	P2268/1
3	15 &	.072	3.1/4	5 & 6	.220	69.7	2.744	80.0	3.150	P2276/3	P2276/5	P2276/7	P2276/9	P2276/1
3.1/2	16 2 & 3	.284	3.1/4	7 -	.180 -	71.7	2.822	82.0	3.228	P2284/3	P2284/5	P2284/7	P2284/9	P2284/11
3.1/2	4 - 6	.259 .259 -	3.1/4	11 12 - 14	.120 .109 -	73.7	2.901	84.0	3.307	P2292/3	P2292/5	P2292/7	P2292/9	P2292/11
3.1/2	7 - 9	.180 -	3.1/4	15 &	.072	75.7	2.980	86.0	3.386	P2300/3	P2300/5	P2300/7	P2300/9	P2300/11
3.1/2	10 - 12	.134 -	3.3/4	2 & 3	.284	77.7	3.059	88.0	3.465	P2308/3	P2308/5	P2308/7	P2308/9	P2308/11
3.1/2	13 -	.095 -	3.3/4	4 - 6	.259 -	79.7	3.137	92.0	3.622	P2315/3	P2315/5	P2315/7	P2315/9	P2315/1
3.1/2	1 1 1	.065	3.3/4	7 & 8	.180	81.7	3.216	94.0	3.701	P2323/3	P2323/5	P2323/7	P2323/9	P2323/1
4	3	.259	3.3/4	9 - 12	.148 -	83.7	3.295	96.0	3.780	P2331/3	P2331/5	P2331/7	P2331/9	P2331/1
4	4 - 6	.259 - .203	3.3/4	13 -	.095 -	85.7	3.374	98.0	3.858	P2339/3	P2339/5	P2339/7	P2339/9	P2339/1
4	7 & 8	180	4.1/4		.284	87.7	3.452	100.0	3.937	P2347/3	P2347/5	P2347/7	P2347/9	P2347/1
4	9 -	.148 -	4.1/4	3	.259	89.7	3.531	102.0	4.016	P2355/3	P2355/5	P2355/7	P2355/9	P2355/1
4	13 - 15	.095 -	4.1/4	4	.238	91.7	3.610	104.0	4.094	P2363/3	P2363/5	P2363/7	P2363/9	P2363/1
4	16	.065	4.1/4	7 & 8	.180 & .165	93.7	3.688	106.0	4.173	P1370/3	P1370/5	P1370/7	P1370/9	P2370/1
4.1/2	3	.259	4.1/4	9 - 11	.148 -	95.7	3.767	108.0	4.252	P1378/3	P1378/5	P1378/7	P1378/9	P2378/1
4.1/2	4 - 6	.259 -	4.1/4	12 -	.109 -	97.7	3.846	110.0	4.331	P1386/3	P1386/5	P1386/7	P1386/9	P2386/1
	7 -	.203		10	.005									

99.7 3.925 111.0 4.407 P1394/3 P1394/5 P1394/7 P1394/9 P2394/11

7 -

14

4.1/2

.180 -

.083



#### Boiler Tube Expanding Accessories

#### We are offering Boiler Tube Expanding Accessories



Are used with universal joints and parallel gear train drives as well as extension couplings for extending expander mandrel reach through water legs, headers etc.

2) Extension Coupling:

Are available in plain or reducing type and are used to connect drive extension, mandrels, and universal joints.

3) Universal Joints:

Female x Female are most common and are used to create flexibility in reaching hard to get to stop.

**Double Universal Joints:** 

Allow more deflection than Female x Female universal joints.

Male x Male: are suitable for use in sugar heater headers.

4) Parallel Gear Train Drive:

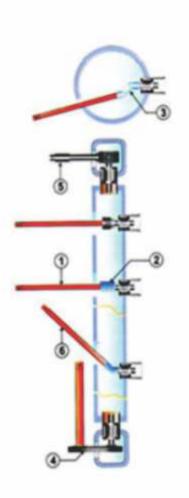
Have high strength gears with bronze bushings to expand tubes in hard to reach places.

5) Right Angle Worm Gear Drive:

Used for operating in very confined areas of boiler headers. Has a one piece construction for maximum life.

6) Extension Universal Joint:

Integral design eliminates couplings an extension with a universal joint and are used when expanding tubes through water wall headers, super heater headers, water legs etc.



#### Boiler and Condenser Tube Cleaning Equipment

We are a well-established manufacturer of tube cleaning equipment, tube cleaning machine, dry tub cleaning equipment suitable for dry application & wet application. The different types of dry tube cleaning equipment that we offer includes wire brushes, tool head cutters, electrical tube cleaners and more. Precise, effective and cost-saving are the Tube Cleaning Equipment offered. The cleaning machine is easy to use & require little training / experience to operate. We supply variety of tube cleaning equipment, flexible shaft machine, tube cleaning machine, flexible shaft, flexible shaft tools, tube cleaners, flex shafts, flexible shafting equipment, flexible shafting machine etc.

#### **BOILER TUBE CLEANERS:-**

#### FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINE (NFMSERIES)



It is a 3 phase electric motor (2800 rpm) mounted on 3 wheel trolley fitted with a carrying trolley. Horse power of motor is selected depen-ding upon the length & size of shaft, and type of scaling. Push button starter is provided to control the motor. Each machine is fully wired, carefully tested & fitted with a 10 ft. Length (Or longer if required) PVC cable to main supply.

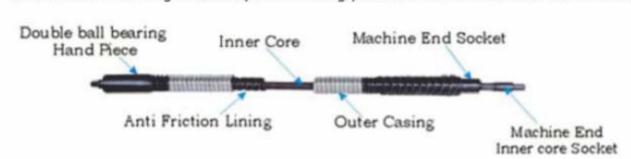
Motors are available in enclosed system as well as in open system (i.e. Without covering of above motor.

Please contact us if your electrical specification is different from below mentioned. Machine for alternate supply are also available.

	Moto	or Power			Tube	I. D.
Model No.	НР	kW	Electric Supply	Speed RPM	Mm.	Inch
NFM -10	1.0	0.746	440 V	1400	15.87- 22.0	5/8-0.82
NFM -30	3.0	2.238	3 Phase	2900	22.0- 38.10	0.86-1.1/2
NFM -50	5.0	3.730	50 C/S A/C	2900	38.10-152.40	1.1/2-6.0

#### NIKSUFLEX' FLEXIBLE SHAFT (NFSSERIES)

It is used for cleaning of tube by transmitting power in terms of rotation from the motor unit to tool head cutter or brush within tube.



Inner Core: It is flexible wire with multiple wound opposite layer. It is made of high tensile spring steel or stainless steel (as per requirement) and

Inner Core: It is flexible wire with multiple wound opposite layer. It is made of high tensile spring steel or stainless steel (as per requirement) and passed through heat treatment processes to make it absolutely vibration free.

Outer Casing: It is flexible, double interlocked, circular rounded, made of galvanized steel strip, Special spring steel lining is provided within outer casing to avoid any friction between inner core & outer casing.

ttached to tool end.

INNER CORE DIA MM (INCH)			6.4MM (1/4")	9.5MM (3/8)	11.0 MM (7/16)	13MM	15MM	19.0 MM (3/4)
	ER CASIN M (INCH)	1000	14.5 MM 19.0 M (0.57") (3/4)		22.0 MM (7/8)	24.0 MM (15/16)	29.0 MM (1.14)	33.0 MM (1.3)
	LENGTH	4						
Mtrs.	Feet	Sr. No.	MODEL NO.	MODEL NO.	MODEL NO.	MODEL NO.	MODEL NO.	MODEL NO.
6.0	20.0	1	NFS-101- 20	NFS-102- 20	NFS-104- 20	NFS-105- 20	NFS-106-20	NFS-107-20
7.5	25.0	2	NFS-101- 25	NFS-102- 25	NFS-104- 25	NFS-105- 25	NFS-106-25	NFS-107-25
8.0	27.0	3	NFS-101- 27	NFS-102- 27	NFS-104- 27	NFS-105- 27	NFS-106-27	NFS-107-27
9.0	30.0	4	NFS-101- 30	NFS-102- 30	NFS-104- 30	NFS-105- 30	NFS-106-30	NFS-107-30
10.0	33.0	5	NFS-101- 33	NFS-102- 33	NFS-104- 33	NFS-105- 33	NFS-106-33	NFS-107-33
12.0	40.0	6	NFS-101- 40	NFS-102- 40	NFS-104- 40	NFS-105- 40	NFS-106-40	NFS-107-40
15.0	50.0	7	NFS-101- 50	NFS-102- 50	NFS-104- 50	NFS-105- 50	NFS-106-50	NFS-107-50
18.0	60.0	8		NFS-102- 60	NFS-104- 60	NFS-105- 60	NFS-106-60	NFS-107-60
20.0	65.0	9		NFS-102- 65	NFS-104- 65	NFS-105- 65	NFS-106-65	NFS-107-65
25.0	82.5	10		NFS-102- 82	NFS-104- 82	NFS-105- 82	NFS-106-82	NFS-107-82
30.0	100.0	11		NFS-102- 100	NFS-104- 100	NFS-105- 100	NFS-106- 100	NFS-107-100
Spare Inner Core Per Meter				NIC-102	NIC-104	NIC-105	NIC-106	NIC-107
Spare Outer Casing Per Meter				NOC-102	NOC-104	NOC-105	NOC-106	NOC-107

#### **TOOL HEAD CUTTERS**

#### **CT Series Tool Head Cutters**

Spare Hand Piece



Purpose: For rapid removal of hard scale.

NHP-102 NHP-104

NHP-105

NHP-106

Description: It has 15 cutter wheels (4 straight wheels, 4 left wheel, 4 right wheel & 3 bevel wheels). They are spring loaded &selfexpanding.

NHP-107

Size: For tube I. D. From 31mm to 53mm.

Serial No.	Tube I. D.		Tool Head	Cutters Wheel Set of 15 rollers	Spare Arms
	Mm.	Inch			
1	31.7	1.1/4	CT-10	CTW-1	CTA-1
2	33.3	1.5/16	CT-10A	CTW-1	CTA-1
3	35.0	1.3/8	CT-11	CTW-1	CTA-1
4	36.5	1.7/16	CT-11A	CTW-1	CTA-1
5	38.1	1.1/2	CT-12	CTW-2	CTA-2
6	39.7	1.9/16	CT-12A	CTW-2	CTA-2
7	41.3	1.5/8	CT-13	CTW-2	CTA-2
8	42.9	1.11/16	CT-13A	CTW-2	CTA-2
9	44.5	1.3/4	CT-14	CTW-3	CTA-3
10	46.0	1.13/16	CT-14A	CTW-3	CTA-3
11	47.6	1.7/8	CT-15	CTW-3	CTA-3
12	49.2	1.15/16	CT-15A	CTW-3	CTA-3
13	51.0	2	CT-16	CTW-3	CTA-3

## **T Series Tool Head Cutters**



Purpose: For cleaning straight and curved tubes as found in boiler, air heaters. Description: This head cutter is provided with three wheels, one each of straight teeth, teeth cut right hand, teeth

cut left hand for quicker cleaning and to prevent grooving of scale. Size: Tube I. D. From 31mm to 102mm

NOTE: '2 Layer & 3 Layer tool head cutters also available in 'T' series cutters.

**Cutters Wheel** 

Spare Arms	Set of 3 rollers	Tool Head	Tube I. D.		Serial No.	
Model No.	Model No.	Model No.	Inch	Mm.		
TA-1	TW-1	T-10	1.1/4	31.7	1	
TA-1	TW-1	T-11	1.3/8	35.0	2	
TA-1	TW-1	T-12	1.1/2	38.1	3	
TA-2	TW-2	T-13	1.5/8	41.3	4	
TA-2	TW-2	T-14	1.3/4	44.5	5	
TA-2	TW-2	T-15	1.7/8	47.6	6	
TA-2	TW-2	T-16	2	51.4	7	
TA-2	TW-2	T-17	2.1/8	54.0	8	
TA-3	TW-3	T-18	2.1/4	57.1	9	
TA-3	TW-3	T-20	2.1/2	63.5	10	
TA-4	TW-4	T-22	2.3/4	70.0	11	
TA-4	TW-4	T-24	3	76.2	12	
TA-5	TW-5	T-26	3.1/4	82.5	13	
TA-5	TW-5	T-28	3.1/2	88.9	14	
TA-6	TW-6	T-30	3.3/4	95.2	15	
TA-6	TW-6	T-32	4	101.6	16	

## **Wire Brushes**

# **TURK HEAD BRUSH**



evaporator, juice heaters tube. Size Serial

No.

Mm.

# **CUP SHAPE BRUSH**



Model Nos.

**CIRCULAR WHEEL BRUSH** 



Model Nos.

Inch		111 1111	111 111
Size	Turk Head Brush	'NCS' Cup Shape Brush	Circular Wheel Brush

Turk Head Brush 'NCS' Cup Shape Brush Circular Wheel Brush

Model Nos.

Serial No.	Mm.	Inch	Turk Head Brush Model Nos.	'NCS' Cup Shape Brush Model Nos.	Circular Wheel Brush Model Nos.
1	31.7	1.1/4	NT-10	*****	NCW-10
2	35.0	1.3/8	NT-11		NCW-11
3	38.1	1.1/2	NT-12		NCW-12
4	41.3	1.5/8	NT-13		NCW-13
5	44.5	1.3/4	NT-14		NCW-14
6	47.6	1.7/8	NT-15		NCW-15
7	51.0	2	NT-16	NCS-16	NCW-16
8	54.0	2.1/8	NT-17	NCS-17	NCW-17
9	57.1	2.1/4	NT-18	NCS-18	NCW-18
10	60.3	2.3/8	NT-19	NCS-19	NCW-19

1	31.7	1.1/4	NT-10	*****	NCW-10
2	35.0	1.3/8	NT-11	****	NCW-11
3	38.1	1.1/2	NT-12		NCW-12
4	41.3	1.5/8	NT-13		NCW-13
5	44.5	1.3/4	NT-14		NCW-14
6	47.6	1.7/8	NT-15		NCW-15
7	51.0	2	NT-16	NCS-16	NCW-16
8	54.0	2.1/8	NT-17	NCS-17	NCW-17
9	57.1	2.1/4	NT-18	NCS-18	NCW-18
10	60.3	2.3/8	NT-19	NCS-19	NCW-19
11	63.5	2.5/8	NT-20	NCS-20	NCW-20
12	66.7	2.5/8	NT-21	NCS-21	NCW-21
13	69.8	2.3/4	NT-22	NCS-22	NCW-22
14	73.0	2.7/8	NT-23	NCS-23	NCW-23
15	76.2	3	NT-24	NCS-24	NCW-24
16	79.4	3.1/8	NT-25	NCS-25	NCW-25
17	82.5	3.1/4	NT-26	NCS-26	NCW-26
18	85.7	3.3/8	NT-27	NCS-27	NCW-27
19	88.9	3.1/2	NT-28	NCS-28	NCW-28
20	92.1	3.5/8	NT-29	NCS-29	NCW-29
21	95.2	3.3/4	NT-30	NCS-30	NCW-30
22	98.4	3.7/8	NT-31	NCS-31	NCW-31
23	101.6	4	NT-32	NCS-32	NCW-32

## **Condenser Tube Cleaners**

lectric Tube cleaners	Portable Electrical Tube Cleaners	Chiller Tube Cleaning Equipment's
neumatic Tube Cleaners	Portable Pneumatic Tube Cleaners	Tube Cleaning Accessories
and Held Pneumatic Tube Cleaners		1